

A man wearing a high-visibility orange and white safety vest over a dark shirt and blue trousers stands in a vast field of pink and red flowers. He is holding a white sign with black text. In his left hand, he holds a black pitchfork. The background is a dense, colorful field of flowers stretching to the horizon.

Hutt City Council  
Annual Plan  
2010-2011

## CONTENTS

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>Message from the Mayor and Chief Executive</b> .....                        | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>Welcome to Hutt City Council's Annual Plan 2010-2011</b> .....              | <b>2</b>  |
| Changes from the draft annual plan 2010-2011 .....                             | 3         |
| LTCCP 2009-2019 .....  | 3         |
| Selling 8 Kensington Avenue, Petone .....                                      | 3         |
| Waiving fees for significant developments in the CBD .....                     | 4         |
| Remainder of the LTCCP 2009-2019 .....   | 4         |
| Draft annual plan 2010-2011 questionnaire results .....                        | 4         |
| Managing our finances .....  | 4         |
| Transforming the CBD .....   | 5         |
| Council's vision for the city .....  | 5         |
| Selling 8 Kensington Avenue, Petone .....                                      | 5         |
| Amending the city's gambling policy .....                                      | 5         |
| Individual written submissions .....   | 6         |
| Targeted rates .....   | 6         |
| <b>Information Updates</b> .....   | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>Achieving our Goals</b> .....   | <b>9</b>  |
| Key performance indicators .....   | 10        |
| Our targets and performance measures for the next year .....                   | 12        |
| <b>Financing our Work</b> .....  | <b>25</b> |
| Income for the whole of Council .....  | 26        |
| Prospective income statements and funding requirements for each activity ..... | 27        |
| Capital and operating project lists for each activity .....                    | 36        |
| Forecast financial statements 2010/11 to 2018/19 .....                         | 48        |
| Summary of significant accounting policies .....                               | 56        |
| Funding impact statement .....   | 64        |
| Rates for 2010/11 .....  | 67        |
| Fees and charges for 2010/11 .....   | 70        |
| <b>Contact Details</b> .....   | <b>84</b> |

# Message from the Mayor and Chief Executive

Thank you to everyone who took the time to make a submission on this year's draft plan. As a result of your input, we have made a number of changes to the original proposals.

We have brought forward funding for several projects, including the McKenzie Pool redevelopment, the Tutukiwi Living Gallery landscaping, Black Creek flood protection, and the Wainuiomata Bush Fire Force headquarters. We have also added funding for the upgrade of the Taita netball courts, local marae, the Eastern Bays cycleway/walkway development, graffiti removal, the Sculpture Trust, Stokes Valley shopping centre, and the maintenance of our wharves.

We have endeavoured to balance the need to continue to provide quality services, facilities and infrastructure with our commitment to keep rates down. In 2010/11, Council's rates revenue will increase by 2.6% and this is likely to mean a rates increase of just 2% for the average ratepayer. We are also reviewing our operational budget to reduce it by \$200,000 each year and we have deferred a small number of projects.

We are confident this plan will deliver positive benefits for our city and look forward to implementing it with the support of the community.



Welcome to  
Hutt City Council's  
annual plan for  
2010/11,  
which outlines our  
plan for delivering  
'a better city,  
every day'

*David Ogden*  
**David Ogden**  
Mayor

*Tony Stallinger*  
**Tony Stallinger**  
Chief Executive

A man with grey hair, wearing a light blue button-down shirt and grey trousers, stands on a pebbly beach. He is holding a white rectangular sign in front of him. The sign has handwritten text in black ink. The background shows a wide beach, a blue body of water, and distant hills under a cloudy sky. The man's shadow is cast on the pebbles to his right.

*Welcome to  
Hutt City Council's  
Annual Plan  
2010-2011*

Most councils produce a long term council community plan (LTCCP) every three years and an annual plan in the intervening years. This year Council has produced an annual plan. This covers the period 2010-2011 with additional information covering the period to 2019.

The document has been developed in consultation with the community and sets the strategic direction of the city over the next nine years with a particular focus on the 2010/11 financial year.

#### CHANGES FROM THE DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2010-2011

Following the public consultation on the draft annual plan, which attracted over 750 submissions, a number of projects have been brought forward or added to the budget. The main changes are:

- McKenzie Pool redevelopment - \$250,000 brought forward to begin this project in 2010/11
- Taita netball courts – \$85,000 added in 2010/11
- Tutukiwi Living Gallery – \$50,000 brought forward for landscaping in 2010/11
- Marae funding scheme – an additional \$35,000 per year added from 2010/11
- Eastern Bays cycleway/walkway – \$250,000 added in 2010/11 and \$30,000pa from 2012/13
- Black Creek Stage 3 – \$800,000 brought forward to begin this upgrade in 2010/11
- Wainuiomata Bush Fire Force headquarters - \$250,000 brought forward to 2010/11
- Rapid response anti-graffiti service – an additional \$60,000 per year added from 2010/11
- Stokes Valley shopping centre – \$60,000 added to complete this upgrade in 2010/11
- E Tu Sculpture Trust – \$50,000 added in 2011/12.

The timing of some existing projects has been altered to accommodate this, including a one or two year deferral of sportsground artificial training areas, Trafalgar Park new toilets and fence, Pavilion building improvements, two water supply projects, Taita Reservoir seismic upgrade, Wainuiomata catchment sewer renewals, Victoria/Hume Street stormwater upgrade and the Wainuiomata Bush Fire Force vehicle. In addition the spread of funding across two years for the Making Places project to establish a square outside TheNewDowse from 2010/11 has been adjusted, with \$750,000 deferred to 2011/12.

Other financial changes from the draft annual plan include annual provision of \$90,000 to cover extra electricity costs associated with the emissions trading scheme, and approximately \$1.8m added between 2010/11 and 2015/16 to maintain the city's wharves. The schedule of fees and charges has also been amended to make provision for the increase in Goods and Services Tax (GST) to 15% from 1 October 2010.

The updated project listings are included from page 36 and the schedule of fees and charges is published from page 70.

#### LTCCP 2009-2019

As part of its consultation on the draft annual plan, Council consulted on two amendments to the LTCCP 2009-2019. The revised text as a result of these two amendments is included on the Council's website: [www.huttcity.govt.nz/publications-forms/Community-Plan/2009-Long-Term-Council-Community-Plan/](http://www.huttcity.govt.nz/publications-forms/Community-Plan/2009-Long-Term-Council-Community-Plan/)

#### Selling 8 Kensington Avenue, Petone

Council received a proposal from its Land Review Working Group to sell the endowment property at 8 Kensington Avenue, Petone. The property was gifted to the former Petone Borough Council by Walter Patrick Page in May 1929 for use as a rest room and Plunket rooms or similar charitable purposes. The Plunket Society owns and uses a house on part of the property. The house is now an earthquake prone building and needs to be strengthened or removed. Plunket has agreed in principle to being relocated to a Council owned house at 12 Kirks Avenue, subject to Council upgrading the house to meet Plunket's needs, suitable lease terms being agreed and demolition of the existing Plunket building by Council at Council's cost. There is also a small public hall on the property and Council has asked for further investigations into the possible use and relocation of the hall.

Council received 452 submissions on the proposal to consider disposing of the property, of which 291 were in favour, 51 were opposed and 110 didn't know. Council also received a request from the successors of the donor of the property that the proceeds of the sale be forwarded to the Plunket Society.

Following the consideration of submissions and the views of the successors, Council has agreed to the proposal to sell the property. This requires an amendment to the LTCCP 2009-2019. The only effect of the amendment is to increase expenditure in the 2010/11 year by \$150,000 in order to upgrade the house at 12 Kirks Avenue to accommodate Plunket. The LTCCP 2009-2019 already anticipates receipt of the proceeds from the sale and the use of approximately \$250,000 for the upgrading or replacement of public toilets in the area.

#### **Waiving fees for significant developments in the CBD**

To help revitalise the CBD, Council consulted on a proposal to consider waiving a range of fees for new commercial and apartment developments in the CBD that meet certain criteria. These fees include rates, development contributions, reserve financial contributions, resource consents charges and building consents charges. To be eligible for a remission of Council charges a development must be either a new apartment development of at least eight attached residential dwelling units or of at least 600m<sup>2</sup> (whichever is the lesser), a new commercial development of at least 600m<sup>2</sup>, or a new development with a mix of apartment and commercial space of at least 600m<sup>2</sup> in total. The development must also be within the Hutt CBD, be subject to the Central Commercial Activity Area design guide and have applied for resource and building consent between the start and end dates of the CBD Development Remissions Policy.

Council received 31 submissions on the proposal, of which nine were in favour, five had mixed views and 17 were opposed.

Following the consideration of submissions Council has made a number of changes to the policy, and agreed to a CBD Development Remissions Policy that includes the following:

- The start date has been amended to 1 July 2011.
- The end date has been extended to 30 June 2015.
- A review of the policy will take place as at 30 June 2013.
- An additional sentence is included to make it clearer that the rates remission part of the policy is only on the improved value of a property and does not affect existing rates on a site.
- The following developments are included within the meaning of "commercial development" – hotel, motel, hostel or similar accommodation services; venue hire and conference use; carparking buildings.

The adoption of the policy requires an amendment to the LTCCP 2009-2019, primarily to add the text of the new policy next to the existing Rates Remission Policy text on page 293 of the LTCCP. Parts of the policy also change aspects of the existing Development and Financial Contributions Policy, requiring additional text on page 259 addressing CBD commercial and apartment developments, and on page 265 addressing development contribution remissions for CBD development. A budget allocation of \$100,000pa is also added for the four years of the scheme beginning in 2011/12. The LTCCP 2009-2019 already anticipates growth in the rating base.

#### **Remainder of the LTCCP 2009-2019**

Council is due to produce its next long term plan in 2012 covering the period 2012-2022. In the meantime the following sections of the 2009-2019 LTCCP have been omitted from this annual plan but are still current and may be accessed on Council's website:

[www.huttcity.govt.nz/publications-forms/Community-Plan/2009-Long-Term-Council-Community-Plan/](http://www.huttcity.govt.nz/publications-forms/Community-Plan/2009-Long-Term-Council-Community-Plan/)

- Introduction – how the pieces fit together
- The foundations of our work – our strategies, policies and plans to promote social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing
- Our community goals – community outcomes to achieve our vision
- Achieving our community outcomes: measuring progress
- Our community
- Legislation affecting local government
- Appendices: sustainable development planning
- Policies (apart from the Rates Remission Policy and Development and Financial Contributions Policy which have been amended as previously outlined)
- Definitions

#### **DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2010-2011 QUESTIONNAIRE RESULTS**

Consultation was carried out on management of our finances, transforming the CBD, Council's vision for the city, selling 8 Kensington Avenue and amending the city's gambling policy. The results of the questionnaire on these issues are printed below. The full results are available on the Council's website:

[www.huttcity.govt.nz/Council/Global-Calendar/Meetings/Community-Plan-Committee-Meetings/910-June-2010/](http://www.huttcity.govt.nz/Council/Global-Calendar/Meetings/Community-Plan-Committee-Meetings/910-June-2010/)

#### **Managing our finances**

43% of people who submitted the written questionnaire made wide-ranging comments covering a broad cross-section of opinion. The main areas of comment referred to:

- Debt levels (may need to rise to fund/plan/create a more vibrant city) – 6%
- Sustain prudent management; keep rates/fees/debt down – 6%
- Other comments about rates – 3%
- Don't defer McKenzie Pool upgrade – 4%
- Don't increase parking fees – 4%
- Don't delay Wainuiomata Hill Summit pedestrian bridge – 2%
- Broadly in favour of plan/support most things – 2%
- Hard to comment without knowing specific amounts – 2%
- Other individual comments – 20%

The first three items above will be considered further when the Council's Financial Strategy is reviewed in 2010/11. The remaining items were considered as part of the Council's prioritisation of projects.



### Transforming the CBD

People were asked whether they agree with the proposal to allocate money for the Making Places priority projects that are currently unfunded so they can start within the next few years. Opinion was divided among the community as follows:

- Agree – 50%
- Disagree – 38%
- Don't know – 12%

Approximately half the people who responded included a comment. Some residents see the benefits of progressing the CBD development in the near future. Others would prefer that already funded and/or planned projects be given priority. Another group would prefer the Council to stick to delivering core services in the current economic environment and wait until the funding is available to progress the CBD development.

Council has agreed to proceed with one major Making Places project, the square outside TheNewDowse, in 2010/11 and this project is spread across two financial years.

The questionnaire also asked if people agree that around \$250,000 should be added to the budget to improve the attractiveness of the Hutt Road/Railway Avenue entrance to the city. The results were as follows:

- Agree – 27%
- Disagree – 52%
- Don't know – 21%

This project has not been included in the annual plan.

### Council's vision for the city

The questionnaire asked if the Council's vision statement for the city, outlined below, described what a great place to live, work and play would look like.

The vision statement is: Hutt City will be a great place to live, work and play. This means:

#### ***People are proud to live here***

Hutt City is compact, vibrant and diverse, offering the best of city living while being safe, friendly and easy to get around. There is quality education and healthcare, with a choice of housing options from apartments to family homes on the hillsides, in the valleys or near the coast.

#### ***Working or investing here is a smart choice***

Our vibrant economy offers a range of job opportunities close to home. We've built on our traditional industries, created export opportunities, and cemented our reputation as a science centre. This is a place of new ideas, creativity and innovation, bringing together the best of the arts, industry and science.

#### ***There's always something for the family to explore***

Experience our culture and heritage, visit our museums and libraries, or enjoy our cafes, restaurants and boutique stores. Head outdoors to a park or beach, walk along the river, take the boat out, hit the hills or a mountain bike trail, or enjoy a game of golf.

Of those people who commented on the Vision Statement the results were:

- Agree – 54%
- Disagree – 23%
- Don't know – 23%

Those who supported their rating with a comment generally indicated that they liked the vision, but many stressed that this is a concept that needs to be actively worked on to achieve the desired outcome.

Those who disagreed with the vision statement felt that it could either be improved, or the resource required to make it happen was not warranted at the present time.

### Selling 8 Kensington Avenue, Petone

Approximately two-thirds of those who completed the questionnaire agreed with the proposal to sell the property at 8 Kensington Avenue, Petone. The results were:

- Agree – 65%
- Disagree – 11%
- Don't know – 24%

A number of people qualified their opinion by stating that they agreed with the decision to sell, provided that Plunket is adequately consulted, re-housed and the intent of the bequest is retained. Many also stressed that it would be important for the Council to consult with the benefactor's family, as well as Plunket and the local community, before a final decision is made. This has been done.

Council's decision is outlined on pages 3-4 as this amends the LTCCP 2019-2019.

### Amending the city's gambling policy

Five options were presented regarding a change in policy on the number of gaming machine venues and the number of machines. Opinion was divided as to which option was favoured:

- Option 1 – status quo – 17%
- Option 2 – reduced cap – 18%
- Option 3 – sinking lid – 27%
- Option 4 – partial sinking lid – 7%
- Option 5 – reducing the cap by population ratio – 15%
- Other – 4%
- Don't know/none selected – 12%

Amending the city's gambling policy will be further considered by the Council's Strategy and Policy Committee on 14 July 2010 and a final decision made by Council on 29 July 2010.



## INDIVIDUAL WRITTEN SUBMISSIONS

The 282 written submissions that were not presented in the questionnaire format were analysed separately. Over half of these written submissions related to the gambling policy, but there was also a wide range of other issues for consideration, with the main topics being:

- Gambling policy – 56%
- Support for the Envirohouse/Percy's Reserve – 12%
- Anti-fluoridation in water – 9%
- CBD development – 5%
- Don't defer the McKenzie Pool upgrade – 5%
- Roading development (including Cross Valley Link) – 4%
- Walking and cycling strategy/network – 4%
- Sport and recreation – 4%

See the Council's website for further information:

[www.huttcity.govt.nz/Council/Global-Calendar/Meetings/Community-Plan-Committee-Meetings/910-June-2010/](http://www.huttcity.govt.nz/Council/Global-Calendar/Meetings/Community-Plan-Committee-Meetings/910-June-2010/)

## TARGETED RATES

Business Hutt Valley asked the Council to introduce a targeted rate on business properties in the Lower Hutt CBD to raise around \$350,000 for CBD business promotion. The Jackson Street Programme in Petone asked for a \$30,000 increase in its targeted rate. Both of these proposals were included in the draft annual plan, and business ratepayers in the areas affected were surveyed to determine their support for the targeted rate proposals. The results of the consultation are available on the Council's website:

[www.huttcity.govt.nz/Council/Global-Calendar/Meetings/Community-Plan-Committee-Meetings/910-June-2010/Report on CBD Funding and Jackson St Targeted Rate Survey.](http://www.huttcity.govt.nz/Council/Global-Calendar/Meetings/Community-Plan-Committee-Meetings/910-June-2010/Report%20on%20CBD%20Funding%20and%20Jackson%20St%20Targeted%20Rate%20Survey)

Following the consideration of submissions, Council has not accepted the CBD targeted rate proposal. It has accepted the Jackson Street Programme proposal to increase the targeted rate by \$30,000 to \$110,000pa, and has agreed to adjust the Jackson Street targeted rate on an annual basis to allow for inflation.







LEMON CURD  
PASSIONFRUIT

10-6 Tue-Fri  
10-4 Sat

cultured.  
Delicious today:

ORGANIC ICE CREAM (Scoop)

GOAT BLUE / CAM.

SHEEP - HAVARTI  
MANCHEGO  
PECORINO  
& MILK (NON HOMO)

BIOFARM  
ORGANIC YOG.

PANCETTA

GREYTOWN OLIVE OIL

ORGANIC GROCERIES

Good Coffee



Wendy from Cultured, Jackson St, Petone

## This section updates the information included in our long term plan about Council activities, transport projects and Wellington region broadband.

### COUNCIL PROJECTS

As well as the major capital and operating projects listed from page 36, we are involved in many other activities and initiatives. Activities occurring during the 2010/11 financial year include:

- Ongoing work to develop an Ageing Together Strategy, reflecting our desire to understand the issues that affect older people in the city, and to work with the community in creating or supporting projects or actions to address the issues.
- Increasing our very successful youth development and youth transition work. Our existing services such as Nga Ara Kete - Hutt City's youth worker team - TradeStart and the Secret Level youth centre support young people to positively engage in education, employment and the community, and a new youth service - the Naenae Computer Clubhouse - has been launched and will have its first full year of operation in 2010/11.
- Continuing to work in partnership with other councils in the region to deliver shared services including procurement of goods and services, and investigating other possibilities for shared services such as waste management, rates billing and building control.
- Continuing the Council's Land Review Project involving land managed as reserve to formally classify the reserve status of land with high reserve value, and to investigate and, where suitable, sell land identified for possible disposal.
- Continuing with the asset sales programme to dispose of other land that is no longer required by Council.

### TRANSPORT PROJECTS

In March and April 2009, Greater Wellington Regional Council consulted on the Regional Land Transport Programme for the Wellington region for 2009/10 to 2011/12. This programme establishes the regional priority for many of our transport activities including state highway activities, local road improvements, walking and cycling, and community road safety activities.

The NZ Transport Agency undertook the detailed design of the proposed grade separated State Highway 2/State Highway 58 intersection in 2009/10. This project will address safety and capacity issues at the Haywards intersection. Construction is currently programmed for 2010/11 and 2011/12 subject to funding approval (this timeline is to be further considered by NZTA in the third quarter of 2010).

The NZ Transport Agency is also investigating the proposed upgrade of State Highway 2 between Melling and Haywards including both the Melling Bridge and Kennedy Good Bridge intersections. The subsequent detailed design for the State Highway 2/Melling intersection is programmed for 2011/12.

The Ngauranga Triangle (Grenada to Gracefield) Strategy Study has been completed. This study was jointly funded by Hutt City Council, Wellington City Council and the NZ Transport Agency. The key components of the study are investigations into a potential Petone to Grenada link, the State Highway 2 to Gracefield Cross Valley Link, improvements to pedestrian and cycling facilities on State Highway 2 from Petone to Ngauranga, and improved pedestrian and cyclist access between the Petone Foreshore and the Belmont Regional

Park. The completed study forms a technical input to Greater Wellington Regional Council's forthcoming review of the Hutt Corridor Plan. Full public consultation will be undertaken as part of this review later in 2010.

Hutt City Council has a funding allocation of \$22 million in 2015/16 for improvements to local road networks which may arise from the transport studies and investigation noted previously. This funding allocation is the anticipated net cost to Council of these improvement projects, if they proceed.

The remaining major projects proposed over the 10 year period are expected to be fully funded by the NZ Transport Agency.

More information is available on Greater Wellington's website: [www.gw.govt.nz](http://www.gw.govt.nz)

### WELLINGTON REGION BROADBAND

The Government is investing \$1.5 billion to accelerate the roll out of ultrafast broadband to 75% of New Zealanders. In the first six years there will be a focus on priority broadband users such as businesses, schools and health services, plus greenfield developments and certain residential areas. Later this year the Government is expected to announce which commercial partners it will be working with in each region.

As part of the identified workstreams in the Wellington Regional Strategy, councils in the region are working together to determine their potential role and practical steps to expedite the Government's initiative in the region. Possible ways in which the Council could assist this include:

- streamlining of consent processes
- coordination of road openings
- consideration and permitting of new deployment technologies
- leveraging the use of Council assets, eg use of existing ducts.





*Achieving our Goals*

The organisation is divided into five groups and 18 key activities:

- **Group People** is responsible for Libraries, Museums, Aquatics and Recreation, Parks and Reserves, Community Support, and Property.
- **Group Utility Services** is responsible for Roading and Traffic, Water Supply, Wastewater, Stormwater, and Solid Waste.
- **Group Environment** is responsible for Environmental Management and Emergency Management.
- **Group Economy** is responsible for Local Urban Environment and Economic Development.
- **Group Organisation** is responsible for Elected Members, Advice and Support, and Managing Services.

From page 12 you'll find descriptions of our 18 activities, along with targets for their performance and the ways in which we'll measure progress.

### KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

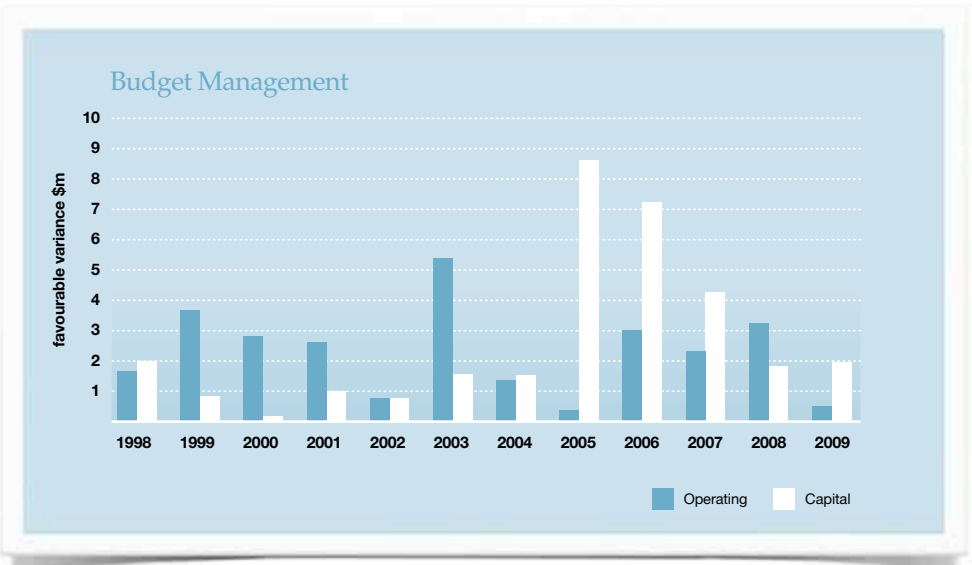
We've also developed five 'key performance indicators' so we can track and assess our performance. They are:

- **Budget management**
- **Customer satisfaction**
- **Staff perceptions**
- **Project completion**
- **Compliance with the law, contracts, consents, employment agreements, health and safety requirements and Council policy.**

### BUDGET MANAGEMENT

This key performance indicator compares our results with the budget.

As you can see in the graph, we've delivered operating and capital surpluses compared with budget every year since 1998. However, these favourable results are typically the result of timing differences on project completion.



### CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

We monitor customer satisfaction levels through an independent annual survey.

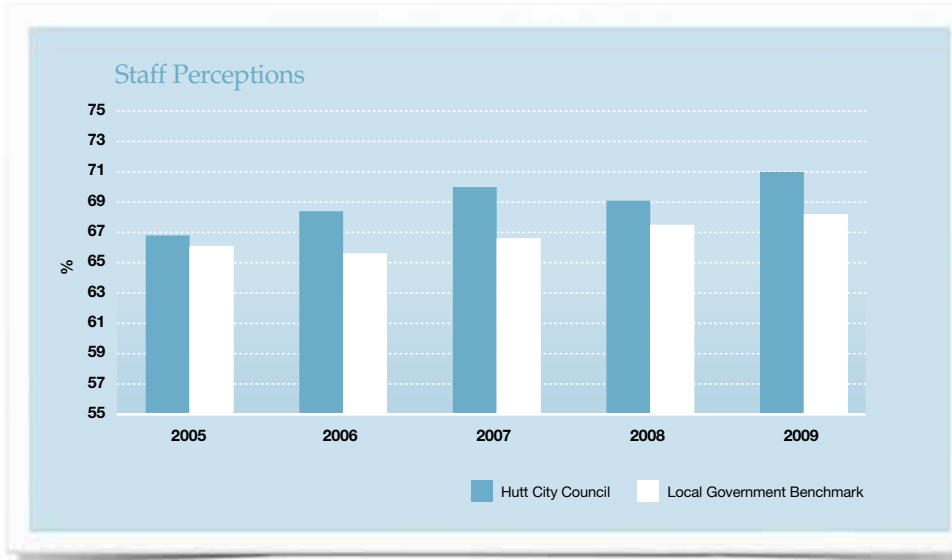
This graph shows that we've achieved steady results that are above the average of our peer councils, and we're committed to continuing to improve.



### STAFF PERCEPTIONS

We measure staff perceptions using the John Robertson & Associates' 'Best Places to Work' survey.

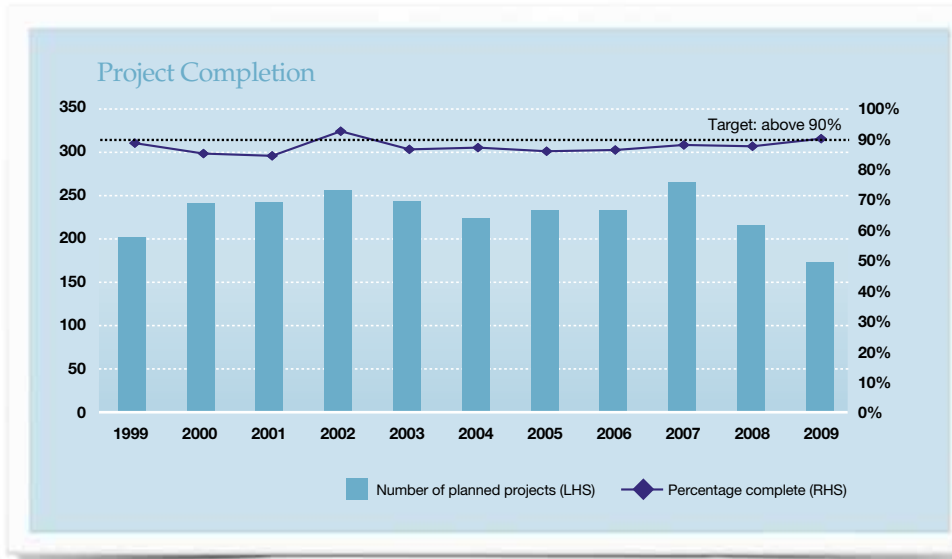
The graph indicates that our staff perceive Hutt City Council to be a better place to work than the average local authority. Emphasis is placed on Organisation Development initiatives that support making Hutt City a great place to work. These initiatives include improving our leadership capability, a strong internal communications strategy, training and development opportunities that support our values and vision, and opportunities for flexible work wherever possible.



### PROJECT COMPLETION

Every year we commit to up to 300 projects through our Annual Plan.

Inevitably, some of these projects can't be completed during the year for various reasons such as unseasonal weather, so we usually carry them into the next financial year and complete them then. For this reason we have a target of completing at least 90% of projects scheduled for the financial year.



### COMPLIANCE

As we are a significant and complex business operating in a wide variety of areas, it's vital that our staff, contractors and other business associates comply with the law, contracts, consents, employment agreements, health and safety requirements and Council policy.

We monitor this compliance on a monthly basis, with a target of having no significant non-compliance instances. We've achieved this every year since 2004. While there have been some minor breaches, these have been remedied with no significant impact on our operations.

| Year | Non-compliance instances |             |
|------|--------------------------|-------------|
|      | Insignificant            | Significant |
| 2004 | 9                        | -           |
| 2005 | 6                        | -           |
| 2006 | 1                        | -           |
| 2007 | 3                        | -           |
| 2008 | 1                        | -           |
| 2009 | 1                        | -           |



# Our Targets and Performance Measures for the Next Year

## Group People

Group People is responsible for managing the community's cultural, social and recreational assets in the form of the library network, TheNewDowse and Petone Settlers Museums including their collections, swimming pools and the network of parks and reserves to the agreed service levels described in our asset management plans.

### ACTIVITY 1: LIBRARIES

#### What we do

We provide, maintain and manage eight libraries across the city. Run as a single city-wide service, their primary role is to provide written and recorded material such as books, audiovisual resources and access to electronic information.

#### Why we do it

People use library services for many purposes, including learning, research and entertainment. By providing libraries, we enable all citizens to access information, knowledge and learning opportunities. The services and facilities are a collective resource that is greater than any individual or family could afford or accommodate. They support community learning, literacy and recreation.

#### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE  | ACHIEVED 2006/07  | ACHIEVED 2007/08   | ACHIEVED 2008/09  | TARGET 2009/10*   | TARGET 2010/11  |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|
| Percentage of residents who have used library services during the year (measured by independent survey)  | 81%   | 78%  | 82%   | ≥ 80%   | ≥ 80%   |
| Residents' satisfaction with library services (measured by independent survey)   | 97%   | 98%  | 98%   | ≥ 97%   | ≥ 97%   |
| Number of physical visits per year (measured by management reports)  | 1,124,969   | 1,042,825  | 1,102,124   | 1,200,000   | 1,200,000   |
| Number of visits via the Internet per year (measured by management reports)  | 683,320   | 83,647<br>online<br>catalogue<br>transactions<br>426,921<br>website visits           | 314,419   | 120,000<br>online<br>catalogue<br>transactions<br>230,000<br>website visits | 200,000<br>Libraries<br>Online visits<br>85,000 pay<br>sessions on<br>Connect |
| Library stock turnover (measured by New Zealand Public Library Statistics) Note: a number greater than or equal to the national mean shows that our library stock turnover is at least equal to or better than is achieved nationally. | 5.85<br>(national<br>mean 3.82)<br><br>(average<br>annual<br>circulation<br>per item) | 5.69<br>(national<br>mean 4.3)<br><br>(average<br>annual<br>circulation<br>per item) | 5.69<br>(national<br>mean 3.54)<br><br>(average<br>annual<br>circulation<br>per item) | ≥ national<br>mean  | ≥ national<br>mean  |

Note: Survey percentages exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.



## ACTIVITY 2: MUSEUMS

### What we do

We operate two museums, which are open to the public at no charge other than for special exhibitions:

- TheNewDowse collects and displays fine art as well as decorative and applied arts, and is a conduit for community engagement and participation in the creative arts, underpinned by innovative exhibitions, education and associated community programmes.
- The Petone Settlers Museum specialises in showcasing the social history of the early Maori and European settlement of the lower Hutt Valley and Petone area.

### Why we do it

By providing museums we enable people to freely access arts and cultural facilities which enrich, inspire and offer a range of lifelong learning opportunities. The museums act as a focal point for the community, enhance cultural life and diversity, and promote civic pride and community values.

### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE  | ACHIEVED 2006/07        | ACHIEVED 2007/08        | ACHIEVED 2008/09                                  | TARGET 2009/10*                                   | TARGET 2010/11                                    |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| Number of museum visits per year (measured by management reports)  | 107,799                 | 271,801                 | 198,391   | 200,000   | 200,000   |
| Residents' satisfaction with TheNewDowse museum (measured by independent survey)   | 91%                     | 93%                     | 94%   | ≥ 93%   | ≥ 93%   |
| Residents' satisfaction with Petone Settlers Museum (measured by independent survey)   | 89%                     | 95%                     | 98%   | ≥ 93%   | ≥ 93%   |
| Education programmes delivered that meet the needs and expectations of school groups (measured by management reports and participant evaluation forms) | New measure for 2008/09 | New measure for 2008/09 | Education programmes delivered to 13,254 students | Education programmes delivered to 11,000 students | Education programmes delivered to 11,000 students |
|  |                         |                         | 91% satisfaction                                  | 90% satisfaction                                  | 90% satisfaction                                  |

Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.

## ACTIVITY 3: AQUATICS AND RECREATION

### What we do

We provide and maintain six swimming pools in Hutt City, and provide quality and accessible tuition in essential water safety and life skills. Our recreational programmes are community based and designed to encourage residents to engage in a range of recreational activities.

### Why we do it

People's lives are positively affected by participation in recreation, sports, fitness and cultural activities – and providing these high-quality services at a low user cost makes them available to the whole community. Aquatics and recreational programmes also make an important contribution to creating an attractive area for people and businesses considering moving to Hutt City.

### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE  | ACHIEVED 2006/07         | ACHIEVED 2007/08         | ACHIEVED 2008/09         | TARGET 2009/10*          | TARGET 2010/11           |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Residents' satisfaction with pools (measured by independent survey)  | 93%                      | 95%                      | 94%                      | ≥ 93%                    | ≥ 93%                    |
| Residents' use of pools (measured by independent survey)   | 65%                      | 67%                      | 69%                      | ≥ 65%                    | ≥ 65%                    |
| Out of School Care and Recreation (OSCAR) accreditation of quality standards for holiday programmes (measured by external audit)   | Accreditation maintained | Accreditation maintained | Accreditation maintained | Accreditation maintained | Accreditation maintained |
| POOLS SAFE accreditation for swimming pool operation, including quality standards for health and safety, water quality, supervision, pool building and operation, signage and other standards (measured by external audit) | Accreditation maintained | Accreditation maintained | Accreditation maintained | Accreditation maintained | Accreditation maintained |
| Cost per visit to Council of aquatic services provided (measured by management reports)  | \$3.70                   | \$3.84                   | \$4.02                   | \$4.07                   | \$4.18                   |
| User satisfaction with 'Leisure Active' programmes and events (measured by independent survey)   | New measure for 2009/10  | New measure for 2009/10  | New measure for 2009/10  | ≥ 92%                    | ≥ 92%                    |
| Residents' use of 'Leisure Active' programmes and events (measured by independent survey)  | New measure for 2009/10  | New measure for 2009/10  | New measure for 2009/10  | ≥ 30%                    | ≥ 30%                    |

Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.

## ACTIVITY 4: PARKS AND RESERVES

### What we do

We provide and maintain active and passive recreational facilities in Hutt City for public enjoyment and wellbeing. With access largely free of charge, our recreation areas are both natural and developed. Most of our work is targeted at maintaining developed areas and retaining bush land in its natural state. 'Parks and Reserves' also includes Council cemeteries.

### Why we do it

In providing and maintaining parks, reserves and street gardens, we help to create a pleasant environment in which people can live, work and play. Providing and maintaining these areas at high quality and low user cost makes them available to the whole community.

### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE   | ACHIEVED 2006/07 | ACHIEVED 2007/08 | ACHIEVED 2008/09 | TARGET 2009/10*  | TARGET 2010/11   |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Residents' satisfaction with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sportsgrounds</li> <li>• parks, reserves and gardens</li> <li>• cemeteries</li> </ul> (measured by independent survey) | 98%              | 98%              | 97%              | ≥ 95%  | ≥ 95%  |
|   | 98%              | 98%              | 96%              | ≥ 95%  | ≥ 95%  |
|   | 95%              | 93%              | 96%              | ≥ 90%  | ≥ 90%  |
| Sports fields meet the standard agreed with sports codes (measured by audits and complaints received)   | 98%              | 98%              | 97%              | ≥ 95%  | ≥ 95%  |
| Area of parks and reserves per 1000 of population   | 53 hectares      | 54 hectares      | 54 hectares      | ≥ 24.9 hectares  | ≥ 24.9 hectares  |
| Percentage of households that have used or visited parks, reserves or gardens in the previous 12 months (measured by independent survey)  | 89%              | 87%              | 88%              | ≥ 89%  | ≥ 89%  |
| Maintain a high standard of maintenance and development of playgrounds, parks, reserves, gardens and cemeteries (measured by audits)  | 95%              | 95%              | 95%              | 95% of contract and asset management plan requirements met | 95% of contract and asset management plan requirements met |

Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.

## ACTIVITY 5: COMMUNITY SUPPORT

### What we do

We support our community through services such as facilitation, advocacy and consultation and through providing grants to community organisations and groups. These services are provided through our Community Development and Youth Development teams or private contracts. We've also increased our focus on working with government agencies and using funding from externally sourced contracts to provide services to our community.

### Why we do it

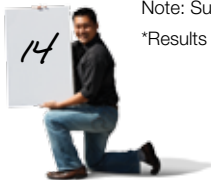
We've always been committed to identifying and understanding our communities so that we can respond appropriately to issues affecting them. Our support helps community groups to achieve their goals where they can't do it themselves because of a lack of resources.

### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE  | ACHIEVED 2006/07        | ACHIEVED 2007/08   | ACHIEVED 2008/09        | TARGET 2009/10* | TARGET 2010/11 |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Community satisfaction with support programmes delivered by Community and Youth Development teams (measured by independent survey)                         | New measure for 2009/10 | New measure for 2009/10  | New measure for 2009/10 | ≥ 90%           | ≥ 90%          |
| Community organisations' satisfaction with the availability and quality of our support, advice and funding (measured by survey of community organisations) | New measure for 2009/10 | New measure for 2009/10  | New measure for 2009/10 | ≥ 90%           | ≥ 90%          |
| Residents' perceptions of Hutt City in terms of  | New measure for 2009/10 | 60%  | New measure for 2009/10 | ≥ 60%           | ≥ 60%          |
| • their sense of community in their local neighbourhood  |                         |  |                         |                 |                |
| • their sense of safety at home, in their neighbourhood and in the city centre   |                         |  |                         |                 |                |
| • their sense of the positive impacts of our population's diversity  |                         | 79%  |                         | ≥ 79%           | ≥ 79%          |
|  |                         | 59%  |                         | ≥ 59%           | ≥ 59%          |
| (measured by various surveys)  |                         | (Source: Quality of Life 2007 Survey of New Zealand's 12 largest cities) |                         |                 |                |

Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.





## ACTIVITY 6: PROPERTY

### What we do

We have a 100% shareholding in Urban Plus Limited (trading as UrbanPlus), a Council-controlled trading organisation that owns and manages housing units on our behalf – mainly for the elderly and socially disadvantaged.

UrbanPlus aims over time to increase the number of rental properties available to residents, and is also involved in developing and selling land within the city, both on its own account and on our behalf, to meet the city's growing and changing needs.

UrbanPlus also manages a variety of properties for our community's use – mainly community and civic halls and venues, public toilets, community houses and the Council Administration Building. We review these facilities regularly for their efficiency and ability to meet changing public requirements.

### Why we do it

We provide community and civic halls and venues because they offer an environment for a diverse range of social, cultural and community-based activities, including clubs, indoor sports, band practices, arts and theatre. We provide public toilets to safeguard public health – and ensure they are physically accessible, appropriately located, designed and built, and cleaned and maintained to appropriate standards.

Regular assessments of the property we own and occupy can result in property upgrades and sales of surplus assets.

### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE  | ACHIEVED 2006/07 | ACHIEVED 2007/08 | ACHIEVED 2008/09 | TARGET 2009/10* | TARGET 2010/11 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Tenants' satisfaction with Council accommodation (measured by internal survey) | Not measured     | 93%              | 91%              | 90%             | 90%            |
| Residents' satisfaction with:  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                |
| • public halls   | 94%              | 95%              | 92%              | ≥ 94%           | ≥ 94%          |
| • public toilets   | 58%              | 69%              | 68%              | ≥ 58%           | ≥ 70%          |
| (measured by independent survey)   |                  |                  |                  |                 |                |
| Occupancy rate of Council rental housing (measured by management reports)      | 94%              | 97%              | 97%              | 90%             | 90%            |

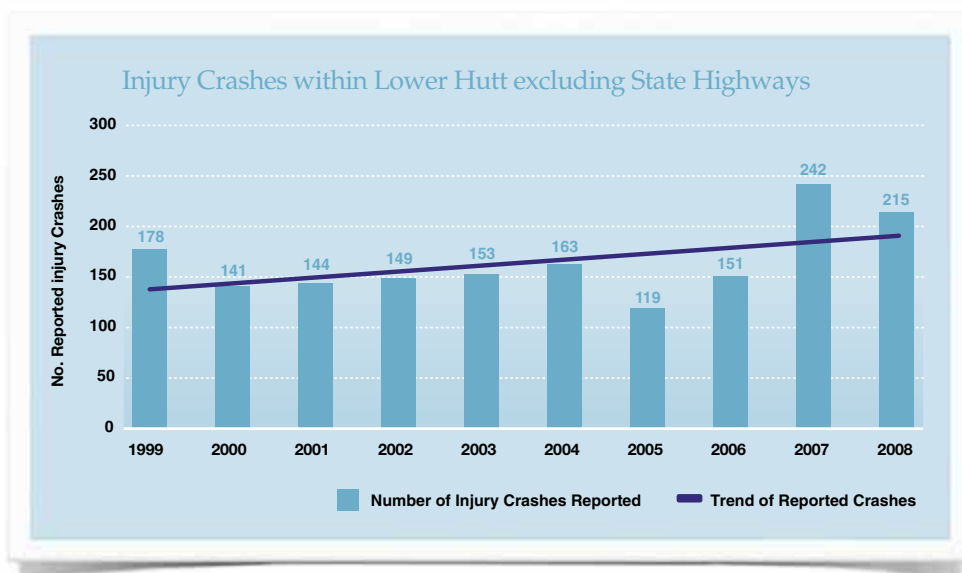
Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'. We work to meet these measures through UrbanPlus.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.



## Group Utility Services

Group Utility Services is responsible for managing the community's infrastructural assets in the form of the roading, water supply, wastewater and stormwater networks, the wastewater treatment system and the city's landfills. These assets are maintained to agreed levels of service set out in our asset management plans.



## ACTIVITY 7: ROADING AND TRAFFIC

### What we do

Our 'Roading and Traffic' Activity includes:

- the professional and technical work involved in managing the city's roading network
- the improvement and day-to-day operation and maintenance of footpaths, road pavement/reconstruction/upgrades, traffic signals, signs, street lighting, parking services, bridge maintenance and various road safety activities.

We support this work through policy development, forward planning, road safety co-ordination, and various quality and safety management systems.

### Why we do it

Having the road corridor in public ownership ensures that all our residents have appropriate access to property and freedom of travel throughout Hutt City. We provide sealed roads, footpaths and street lights so that motor vehicles, bicycles and pedestrians can travel efficiently and safely.

### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE  | ACHIEVED 2006/07 | ACHIEVED 2007/08 | ACHIEVED 2008/09 | TARGET 2009/10*                              | TARGET 2010/11                               |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Residents' satisfaction with:  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| • street lighting  | 87%              | 90%              | 88%              | ≥ 87%  | ≥ 87%  |
| • roads and gutters being free of litter   | 86%              | 89%              | 91%              | ≥ 86%  | ≥ 86%  |
| • traffic control  | 82%              | 87%              | 87%              | ≥ 82%  | ≥ 82%  |
| • footpaths  | 81%              | 81%              | 81%              | ≥ 81%  | ≥ 81%  |
| • roads  | 74%              | 80%              | 75%              | ≥ 74%  | ≥ 74%  |
| • parking in and around Hutt City  | 71%              | 80%              | 80%              | ≥ 71%  | ≥ 78%  |
| • the safety and convenience of movement around city streets (measured by independent survey)  | 82%              | 87%              | 87%              | ≥ 82%  | ≥ 82%  |
| 'Road Condition Index', which measures the condition of the road surface (measured by the NZ Transport Agency) Note: a lower number indicates an improved rating.                | 2.7              | 2.7              | 1.4              | Hold or improve rating                       | Hold or improve rating                       |
| 'Smooth Travel Exposure', which is a nationally accepted measure of road roughness (measured by the NZ Transport Agency) Note: a higher percentage indicates an improved rating. | 75%              | 76%              | 80%              | Hold or improve rating                       | Hold or improve rating                       |
| Accident trend (measured by the NZ Transport Agency)   | See graph        | See graph        | See graph        | Contribute to a reducing trend over 10 years | Contribute to a reducing trend over 10 years |

Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.



## ACTIVITY 8: WATER SUPPLY

### What we do

We provide a sustainable and high-quality water supply to our community for domestic and commercial use. We buy bulk water from Greater Wellington Regional Council, and then distribute it to the community through our water supply system. We regularly monitor the water quality and plan for the city's future water supply, including any maintenance and upgrades needed to maintain the required service.

### Why we do it

In supplying high-quality, affordable water, we contribute to:

- our community's health
- community safety (through the water supply system's fire-fighting capability)
- industrial and residential development.

### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE   | ACHIEVED 2006/07   | ACHIEVED 2007/08  | ACHIEVED 2008/09   | TARGET 2009/10*  | TARGET 2010/11   |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Residents' satisfaction with the city water supply (measured by independent survey)   | 97%  | 96%   | 95%  | ≥ 95%  | ≥ 95%  |
| Compliance with New Zealand Drinking Water Standards  | Achieved full compliance with New Zealand Drinking Water Standards | Achieved full compliance with New Zealand Drinking Water Standards  | Achieved full compliance with 1,587 of the 1,590 tests carried out                             | Full compliance with New Zealand Drinking Water Standards                      | Full compliance with New Zealand Drinking Water Standards                      |
| Quality of water (measured by Ministry of Health)<br>Note: 'b' grading means a satisfactory, low level of risk. Most of Hutt City water supply is un-chlorinated. Chlorination of the water supply would be required to achieve an 'a' grading. | Achieved a 'b' grading for the Hutt City water supply              | Achieved a 'b' grading for the Hutt City water supply               | Achieved a 'b' grading from the Ministry of Health for the Hutt City water supply distribution | Achieve 'b' grading from the Ministry of Health for the Hutt City water supply | Achieve 'b' grading from the Ministry of Health for the Hutt City water supply |
| Provide a reliable water supply service (measured by contract reports)  | Achieved fewer than 0.2 unplanned supply cuts per 1000 connections | Achieved fewer than 1.48 unplanned supply cuts per 1000 connections | Achieved 1.99 unplanned supply cuts per 1000 connections                                       | Fewer than four unplanned supply cuts per 1000 connections                     | Fewer than four unplanned supply cuts per 1000 connections                     |
| Respond promptly to water supply disruptions (measured by contract reports)   | 99%  | 99%   | 98%  | 97% of requests responded to within one hour of notification                   | 97% of requests responded to within one hour of notification                   |
| Maintain the average un-metered water consumption in Hutt City  | Achieved less than 325 litres per head per day                     | Achieved less than 339 litres per head per day                      | Not measured in 2008/09  | Less than 350 litres per head per day  | Less than 350 litres per head per day  |

Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'. We work to meet these measures through Capacity.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.

## ACTIVITY 9: WASTEWATER

### What we do

We provide a piping network that takes household and commercial effluent to the Seaview Wastewater Treatment Plant, which treats it to public health and environmental standards. Opened in November 2001, the resource consents under which the Treatment Plant now operates ensure that all relevant standards are adhered to, and that full compliance with the Resource Management Act 1991 is achieved. The Plant's operation has led to a significant improvement to the environment. We regularly undertake maintenance and upgrades to maintain the required service levels.

### Why we do it

By collecting, treating and disposing of wastewater, we provide a service to residents and businesses that supports development in the city and protects the physical environment and our community's health.

### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE   | ACHIEVED 2006/07       | ACHIEVED 2007/08        | ACHIEVED 2008/09          | TARGET 2009/10*  | TARGET 2010/11   |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Residents' satisfaction with the city wastewater service (measured by independent survey) | 96%                    | 97%                     | 97%                       | ≥ 95%  | ≥ 95%  |
| No resource consent-related infringement notices received from Regional Council           | 100% compliance        | 100% compliance         | 100% compliance           | No infringement notices  | No infringement notices  |
| Provide a reliable wastewater service (measured by contract reports)                      | Achieved 0.7 incidents | Achieved 1.01 incidents | Achieved 0.7975 incidents | Fewer than 1.2 wastewater incidents reported per kilometre of wastewater reticulation pipeline | Fewer than 1.2 wastewater incidents reported per kilometre of wastewater reticulation pipeline |
| Respond promptly to wastewater disruptions (measured by contract reports)                 | 99%                    | 99%                     | 98%                       | 97% of requests responded to within one hour of notification                                   | 97% of requests responded to within one hour of notification                                   |

Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'. We work to meet these measures through Capacity.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.

## ACTIVITY 10: STORMWATER

### What we do

We provide a stormwater drainage system to manage the surface water run-off from urban catchments. Our objective is to achieve the best possible balance between the level of protection and the cost to our community. This includes maintaining and upgrading assets to maintain the required service levels.

### Why we do it

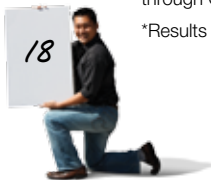
Most of the development in Hutt City is concentrated on flat valley plains with the potential for flooding. We need to control stormwater to protect our community's health and safety and minimise property damage. A comprehensive stormwater system is the most efficient way to do this.

### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE   | ACHIEVED 2006/07                              | ACHIEVED 2007/08                              | ACHIEVED 2008/09                              | TARGET 2009/10*   | TARGET 2010/11  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Residents' satisfaction with the city stormwater service (measured by independent survey) | 80%   | 86%   | 81%   | ≥ 80%   | ≥ 80%   |
| Provide a reliable stormwater service (measured by contract reports)                      | Achieved 0.12 incidents                       | Achieved 0.075 incidents                      | Achieved 0.1287 incidents                     | Fewer than 0.5 stormwater incident reported per kilometre of stormwater pipeline      | Fewer than 0.5 stormwater incident reported per kilometre of stormwater pipeline      |
| Achieve water quality at main recreational beaches (measured by contract reports)         | Achieved Recreational Water Quality Standards | Achieved Recreational Water Quality Standards | Achieved Recreational Water Quality Standards | 90% of sampling days when water quality meets Ministry for the Environment guidelines | 90% of sampling days when water quality meets Ministry for the Environment guidelines |
| Respond promptly to stormwater disruptions (measured by contract reports)                 | 99%   | 98%   | 99%   | 97% of requests responded to within one hour of notification                          | 97% of requests responded to within one hour of notification                          |

Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'. We work to meet these measures through Capacity.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.



## ACTIVITY 11: SOLID WASTE

### What we do

We manage contracts for the collection of the city's refuse and recycling, and own and operate two landfills where people and businesses can dispose of residual waste. We're working on 'Silverstream Stage Two', which will enable us to maintain current service levels when the area currently being used at Silverstream is full.

### Why we do it

Solid waste management is necessary for the health and quality of life of the community, the local economy and the environment.

### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE   | ACHIEVED 2006/07 | ACHIEVED 2007/08 | ACHIEVED 2008/09 | TARGET 2009/10* | TARGET 2010/11  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Residents' satisfaction with:   |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |
| • rubbish collection  | 93%              | 94%              | 91%              | ≥ 93%           | ≥ 93%           |
| • refuse disposal   | 87%              | 92%              | 90%              | ≥ 87%           | ≥ 87%           |
| (measured by independent survey)  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |
| No resource consent-related infringement notices received from Regional Council | 100% compliance  | 100% compliance  | 100% compliance  | 100% compliance | 100% compliance |

Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.

## Group Environment

### ACTIVITY 12: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

#### What we do

This activity includes:

- developing, implementing and monitoring the District Plan, relevant bylaws and other environmental policies and plans for Hutt City's sustainable development
- providing resource management and building consents and inspections, and environmental health and animal services
- regular monitoring to ensure compliance with legislative requirements, the District Plan, resource and building consent conditions and bylaw requirements
- inspections of business and food premises, certifications, liquor licensing law compliance and pollution and trade waste control, and monitoring beaches to promote and protect public health and safety
- monitoring and controlling noise and hazardous substances.

#### Why we do it

This activity is fundamental to achieving a clean, healthy, attractive and sustainable environment. It's also a legal requirement for Hutt City Council.

### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE  | ACHIEVED 2006/07                       | ACHIEVED 2007/08                       | ACHIEVED 2008/09                       | TARGET 2009/10*                        | TARGET 2010/11                         |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Residents' satisfaction with:  |  |  |  |  |  |
| • animal services  | 82%                                    | 87%                                    | 88%                                    | ≥ 82%                                  | ≥ 82%                                  |
| • inspection services (eg. licences)   | 78%                                    | 75%                                    | 81%                                    | ≥ 78%                                  | ≥ 78%                                  |
| • requests for service   | 88%                                    | 84%                                    | 87%                                    | ≥ 88%                                  | ≥ 88%                                  |
| (measured by independent surveys)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land Information Memoranda (LIMs) processed to comply with statutory requirements (measured by management reports) | 92% processed within nine working days | 96% processed within nine working days | 97% processed within nine working days | 90% processed within nine working days | 90% processed within nine working days |

| MEASURE   | ACHIEVED 2006/07  | ACHIEVED 2007/08  | ACHIEVED 2008/09  | TARGET 2009/10*   | TARGET 2010/11  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Building consent/project information and resource consents processed to comply with the Building Code, Resource Management Act (RMA) and District Plan requirements (measured by computer database records) | 87% of building consents processed within 15 working days<br>85% of non-notified land use consents processed within 18 working days | 88% of building consents and 78% of non-notified land use consents processed within 18 working days | 72% of building consents and 88% of non-notified land use consents processed within 18 working days | 80% of building and non-notified land use consents processed within 18 working days | 80% of building and non-notified land use consents processed within 18 working days |
| Resource consents are monitored within five working days of being notified that development is commencing or within six months of the consent being granted, whichever is the sooner                        | New measure for 2010/11   | New measure for 2010/11   | New measure for 2010/11   | New measure for 2010/11   | 90% of resource consents monitored within these timeframes                          |
| Requests for service referred to RMA Monitoring and Enforcement team responded to within required timeframes (measured by management and computer database reports)   | New measure for 2008/09   | New measure for 2008/09   | 99% acknowledged within 48 hours  | 80% acknowledged within 48 hours  | 100% acknowledged within 24 hours   |
| Building consents for fireplaces are processed in a timely manner (measured by computer database records)   | New measure for 2009/10   | New measure for 2009/10   | New measure for 2009/10   | 100% processed within five working days   | 100% processed within five working days   |
| Building consents for solar panels are processed in a timely manner (measured by computer database records)   | New measure for 2009/10   | New measure for 2009/10   | New measure for 2009/10   | 100% processed within five working days   | 100% processed within five working days   |
| Premises (eg, food outlets and liquor outlets) registered or licensed within 30 days of application (measured by computer database records)   | 97%   | 98%   | 97%   | 90%   | 90%   |

| MEASURE  | ACHIEVED 2006/07                             | ACHIEVED 2007/08 | ACHIEVED 2008/09 | TARGET 2009/10*   | TARGET 2010/11  |
|--|--|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| Code compliance certificates issued within 20 working days to comply with statutory requirements in the Building Act (measured by computer database records) | 98%  | 100%             | 84%              | 100% issued within 20 working days<br>80% issued within 18 working days | 100% issued within 20 working days<br>80% issued within 18 working days |
| Dog pound open 300 days per year (measured by management reports)  | Six days per week except for public holidays | 300 days         | 300 days         | 300 days  | 300 days  |
| Dog complaints are responded to within 30 minutes for dog attacks and 24 hours for other complaints (measured by management reports)                         | 100%   | 100%             | 99%<br>98%       | 95%   | 95%   |
| Noise complaints are responded to within 30 minutes (measured by management reports)   | 84%  | 85%              | 87%              | 85%   | 85%   |

Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.



## ACTIVITY 13: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

### What we do

This activity includes:

- developing, implementing and monitoring city-wide emergency management plans
- promoting community preparedness for emergencies
- working with other authorities in the region to plan for and respond to hazards, risks and emergencies.

We also have plans for dealing with and preventing rural fires, and maintain an in-house capacity to co-ordinate responses to civil defence and rural fire emergencies.

### Why we do it

This activity is fundamental to making sure our city is prepared for emergencies. We work according to the principles of 'reduce, readiness, response and recovery'.

### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE   | ACHIEVED 2006/07 | ACHIEVED 2007/08 | ACHIEVED 2008/09 | TARGET 2009/10* | TARGET 2010/11 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Percentage of households that are prepared for a civil defence emergency (measured by independent survey)   | 56%              | 56%              | 58%              | 60%             | 60%            |
| We respond to emergencies in accordance with the Wellington Region Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Plan and the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 (measured by management reports and debrief notes)   | 100%             | 100%             | 100%             | 100%            | 100%           |
| We respond to rural fires in accordance with the Hutt City Rural Fire Plan and the Forest and Rural Fires Act 1977 and the Forest and Rural Fires Regulations 2005 (measured by Wellington Regional Rural Fire Committee) | 100%             | 100%             | 100%             | 100%            | 100%           |

Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.

## Group Economy

### ACTIVITY 14: LOCAL URBAN ENVIRONMENT

#### What we do

We work to develop an urban environment that will enhance the city's image, attracting people, businesses and investment, and meet our community's needs and aspirations, while recognising the important role of our heritage and features.

We:

- implement environmental policies and plans for Hutt City's sustainable development, including environmental education and promotion
- run an annual waste-minimisation programme to promote the concept of 'reduce, reuse, recycle' to businesses and residents.

#### Why we do it

We recognise that our urban design and infrastructure must support our changing business and community environment. We manage and develop Hutt City's public spaces and preserve our heritage buildings because this benefits both businesses and our community. It contributes to our point of difference from other cities, supporting local cultures and enhancing how we identify ourselves. We manage our waste (through promoting recycling and waste reduction) to maintain our community's health and quality of life.

#### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE   | ACHIEVED 2006/07 | ACHIEVED 2007/08 | ACHIEVED 2008/09 | TARGET 2009/10*    | TARGET 2010/11     |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Residents feel a sense of pride in the way the city looks and feels (measured by independent survey)  | 86%              | 90%              | 91%              | ≥ previous results | ≥ previous results |
| Businesses feel a sense of pride in the way the city looks and feels (measured by independent survey) | 76%              | 67%              | 67%              | ≥ previous results | ≥ previous results |
| Residents' satisfaction with:   |                  |                  |                  |                    |                    |
| • litter control  | 86%              | 89%              | 91%              | ≥ 86%              | ≥ 86%              |
| • recycling   | 86%              | 91%              | 87%              | ≥ 86%              | ≥ 86%              |
| • graffiti levels (measured by independent survey)  | 84%              | 82%              | 87%              | ≥ 84%              | ≥ 84%              |



| MEASURE  | ACHIEVED 2006/07 | ACHIEVED 2007/08 | ACHIEVED 2008/09 | TARGET 2009/10* | TARGET 2010/11 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Percentage of households that have used the recycling service in the previous 12 months (measured by independent survey) | 79%              | 86%              | 85%              | ≥ 86%           | ≥ 86%          |
| All residents have access to community recycling facilities (measured by management reports)                             | 100%             | 100%             | 100%             | 100%            | 100%           |
| Tonnes of recycling per annum (measured by management reports)   | 7129             | 7479             | 7349             | Increasing      | Increasing     |

Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.

## ACTIVITY 15: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

### What we do

We take a lead role in encouraging Hutt City's growth through:

- creating a business-friendly environment
- facilitating the expansion and creation of local businesses and employment
- increasing tourism and events in Hutt City
- contributing to regional growth through regional economic development.

### Why we do it

We know that individual businesses generally lack incentives to explore opportunities that benefit Hutt City as a whole, as well as themselves. By supporting the business sector and promoting Hutt City as a business location and vibrant city, we generate benefits for local enterprises and our residents.

## How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE  | ACHIEVED 2006/07 | ACHIEVED 2007/08            | ACHIEVED 2008/09            | TARGET 2009/10*  | TARGET 2010/11   |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Businesses' satisfaction with economic development programmes (measured by business survey)  | 85%              | 90%                         | 90%                         | ≥ 85%  | ≥ 85%  |
| Residents' satisfaction with the Visitor Information Centre (measured by independent survey)   | 91%              | Not measured                | 99%                         | ≥ 91%  | ≥ 91%  |
| Hutt City's economic performance according to the annual Economic Development Strategy report to Council, which includes measures such as: |                  |                             |                             | Improvement in relative ranking with other cities measured.  | Improvement in relative ranking with other cities measured.  |
| • number of businesses   | + 1.9%           | + 1.9% (peer councils 2.3%) | + 1.2% (peer councils 2.5%) | Working towards a 10-15% increase in number of businesses, number of FTEs and GDP by 2014, and a 30% increase by 2019. | Working towards a 10-15% increase in number of businesses, number of FTEs and GDP by 2014, and a 30% increase by 2019. |
| • number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) in the workforce  | + 2.0%           | + 2.7% (peer councils 1.8%) | + 0.1% (peer councils 0.8%) |  |  |
| • Gross Domestic Product (GDP)   | + 3.6%           | + 4.1% (peer councils 1.8%) | + 0.5% (peer councils 3.1%) |  |  |
| • GDP per capita   | New measure      | New measure                 | New measure                 |  |  |
| • Export Sector as proportion of GDP   | New measure      | New measure                 | New measure                 |  |  |
| • High Value sectors as percentage of all sectors (by GDP)   | New measure      | New measure                 | New measure                 |  |  |
| (GDP measured by Business Economic Research Ltd)   |                  |                             |                             |  |  |

Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.





## Group Organisation

### ACTIVITY 16: ELECTED MEMBERS

#### What we do

Elected members of Hutt City Council have an important role in the community. They:

- provide a governance role for the city
- set Council's strategic direction, including determining the activities we undertake (within legal parameters)
- monitor our performance on behalf of the city's residents and ratepayers.

Our governance structure includes community boards and community committees, which provide local input into our decision-making.

#### Why we do it

The Elected Members Activity ensures sound governance and robust decision-making within Hutt City.

#### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE  | ACHIEVED 2006/07        | ACHIEVED 2007/08        | ACHIEVED 2008/09        | TARGET 2009/10* | TARGET 2010/11 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Residents' satisfaction with the Mayor's and councillors' performance (measured by independent survey) | 88%                     | 94%                     | 91%                     | ≥ 90%           | ≥ 90%          |
| Residents' satisfaction with the way we spend their rates (measured by independent survey)             | 81%                     | 86%                     | 82%                     | ≥ 83%           | ≥ 83%          |
| Residents' satisfaction with our public consultation (measured by independent survey)                  | New measure for 2009/10 | New measure for 2009/10 | New measure for 2009/10 | Improvement     | Improvement    |

Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.

### ACTIVITY 17: ADVICE AND SUPPORT

#### What we do

This activity comprises the processes that support our decision-making, such as strategic planning, policy development and monitoring and reporting.

#### Why we do it

Professional advice and support are necessary to help us and community boards and committees to make informed decisions on behalf of our community.

#### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE  | ACHIEVED 2006/07        | ACHIEVED 2007/08        | ACHIEVED 2008/09   | TARGET 2009/10* | TARGET 2010/11 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|
| Councillors are satisfied or more than satisfied with the formal advice they receive from officers (measured by internal survey)                                     | 100%                    | 100%                    | 90%  | 80%             | 80%            |
| Councillors are satisfied or more than satisfied with responses to requests for help from officers (measured by internal survey)                                     | New measure for 2008/09 | New measure for 2008/09 | 100%   | 80%             | 80%            |
| Community board and community committee members are satisfied or more than satisfied with the formal advice they receive from officers (measured by internal survey) | 72.5%                   | 75%                     | Insufficient numbers of survey forms were returned to ensure a statistically robust analysis | 80%             | 80%            |
| Community board and community committee members are satisfied or more than satisfied with responses to requests for help from officers (measured by internal survey) | New measure for 2008/09 | New measure for 2008/09 | Insufficient numbers of survey forms were returned to ensure a statistically robust analysis | 80%             | 80%            |

Note: Survey percentages quoted exclude those who responded 'Don't Know'.

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.

## ACTIVITY 18: MANAGING SERVICES

### What we do

'Managing Services' incorporates the organisational support functions that help us to provide our other activities efficiently and effectively.

### Why we do it

The Managing Services Activity supports all our activities by providing business, legal and support services and tools.

### How we measure the service provided

| MEASURE  | ACHIEVED 2006/07                                      | ACHIEVED 2007/08                                      | ACHIEVED 2008/09                                     | TARGET 2009/10*                            | TARGET 2010/11                             |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Staff turnover (measured by management reports)                | 12%   | 13.7%   | 10%  | Less than 14%                              | Less than 12%                              |
| Legal and policy requirements (measured by management reports) | No significant instances of non-compliance            | No significant instances of non-compliance            | No significant instances of non-compliance           | No significant instances of non-compliance | No significant instances of non-compliance |
| Work-related accidents (measured by management reports)        | Five work-related accidents resulted in time off work | Four work-related accidents resulted in time off work | Six work-related accidents resulted in time off work | Fewer than six resulting in time off work  | Fewer than six resulting in time off work  |

\*Results for 2009/2010 will be published in Council's Annual Report for the year ending 30 June 2010.



*Financing  
Our Work*

Greg King  
Rugby

MIAMI

3

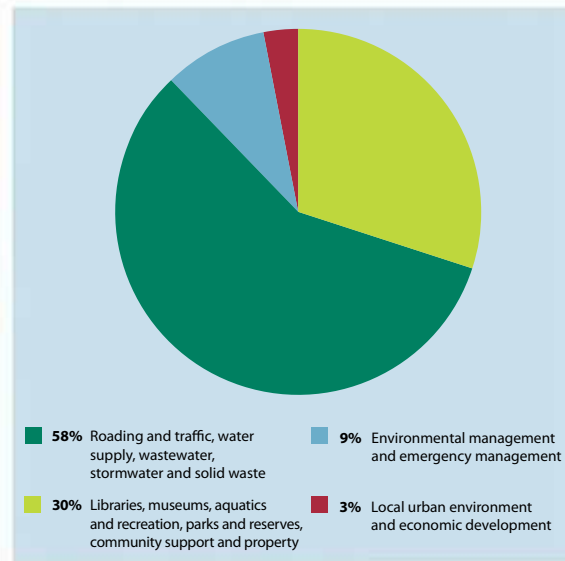
This section of the annual plan shows you how Council plans to manage ratepayers' money according to each Council group and the 18 key activities for which they are responsible. It covers the estimated income and expenditure, the costs and sources of funds, and our capital and operating projects.

We have two types of spending:

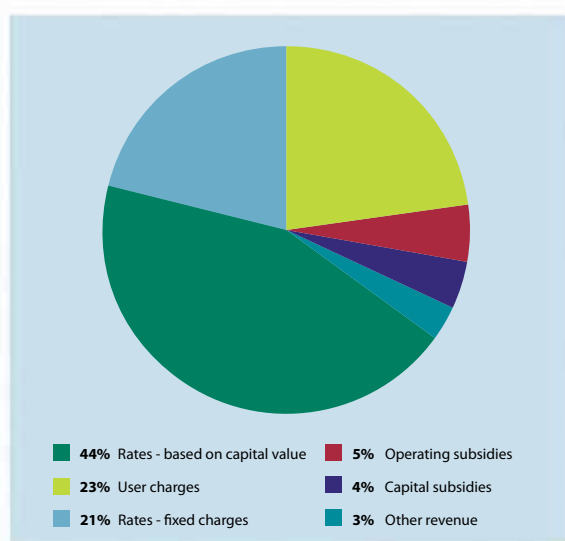
- capital expenditure, which is spending that will increase the value of the city's assets
- operating expenditure, which goes on significant projects that don't result in either the creation of new Council assets or an increase in the values of existing assets.

The projects funded by these two types of expenditure (capital projects and operating projects) are listed from page 36.

Where does council spend money?



Where does council income come from?



## Income: For The Whole Of Council

WHOLE OF COUNCIL - PROSPECTIVE INCOME STATEMENT

| For the year ending 30 June             | Estimate 2010 \$000s | Budget 2011 \$000s | Forecast 2012 \$000s | Forecast 2013 \$000s |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                          |                      |                    |                      |                      |
| General rates & other rate charges      | 80,587               | 82,712             | 85,359               | 88,090               |
| User charges                            | 33,502               | 28,990             | 30,268               | 30,881               |
| Operating contributions                 | 3,569                | 3,450              | 3,568                | 3,643                |
| Capital contributions                   | 4,312                | 4,425              | 4,835                | 13,157               |
| UHCC operating contribution             | 2,443                | 2,495              | 2,559                | 2,576                |
| Interest earned                         | 270                  | 150                | -                    | -                    |
| Vested Assets                           | 9,590                | 600                | 619                  | 644                  |
| Other revenue                           | 3,032                | 2,972              | 2,925                | 3,034                |
| <b>Total revenue</b>                    | <b>137,305</b>       | <b>125,794</b>     | <b>130,133</b>       | <b>142,025</b>       |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>                      |                      |                    |                      |                      |
| Employee costs                          | 26,597               | 27,543             | 28,146               | 28,569               |
| Operating costs                         | 70,272               | 62,458             | 65,019               | 66,500               |
| Interest expenditure                    | 5,038                | 4,500              | 4,447                | 3,977                |
| Depreciation                            | 27,118               | 26,591             | 26,279               | 26,528               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                | <b>129,025</b>       | <b>121,092</b>     | <b>123,891</b>       | <b>125,574</b>       |
| <b>SURPLUS BEFORE REVALUATION GAINS</b> | <b>8,280</b>         | <b>4,702</b>       | <b>6,242</b>         | <b>16,451</b>        |
| Revaluation Gains                       | 800                  | 800                | 1,000                | 300                  |
| <b>SURPLUS BEFORE TAX</b>               | <b>9,080</b>         | <b>5,502</b>       | <b>7,242</b>         | <b>16,751</b>        |
| Taxation                                | -                    | -                  | -                    | -                    |
| <b>SURPLUS AFTER TAX</b>                | <b>9,080</b>         | <b>5,502</b>       | <b>7,242</b>         | <b>16,751</b>        |



## Group People

### 1. LIBRARIES

#### Libraries - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| User charges                   | 532                        | 641                      | 662                        | 690                        |
| Other revenue                  | 35                         | 35                       | 36                         | 38                         |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>567</b>                 | <b>676</b>               | <b>698</b>                 | <b>728</b>                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Employee costs                 | 3,800                      | 3,796                    | 3,883                      | 3,971                      |
| Support costs/internal charges | 2,075                      | 2,044                    | 2,122                      | 2,162                      |
| Operating costs                | 907                        | 929                      | 939                        | 978                        |
| Interest expenditure           | 38                         | 39                       | 38                         | 35                         |
| Depreciation                   | 736                        | 613                      | 602                        | 624                        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>7,556</b>               | <b>7,421</b>             | <b>7,584</b>               | <b>7,770</b>               |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(6,989)</b>             | <b>(6,745)</b>           | <b>(6,886)</b>             | <b>(7,042)</b>             |

#### Libraries - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |                |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           |                |                |                |                |
| Surplus/(deficit)                          | (6,989)        | (6,745)        | (6,886)        | (7,042)        |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b>     | <b>(6,989)</b> | <b>(6,745)</b> | <b>(6,886)</b> | <b>(7,042)</b> |
| <b>LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>            |                |                |                |                |
| Capital expenditure - maintaining services | (748)          | (882)          | (849)          | (884)          |
| Capital expenditure - improving services   | (105)          | (178)          | (65)           | (56)           |
| Less depreciation                          | 736            | 613            | 602            | 624            |
| <b>Total loan (funding)/repayment</b>      | <b>(117)</b>   | <b>(447)</b>   | <b>(312)</b>   | <b>(316)</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           | <b>(7,106)</b> | <b>(7,192)</b> | <b>(7,198)</b> | <b>(7,358)</b> |

### 2. MUSEUMS

#### Museums - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| User charges                   | 219                        | 167                      | 173                        | 180                        |
| Other revenue                  | 160                        | 250                      | 258                        | 269                        |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>379</b>                 | <b>417</b>               | <b>431</b>                 | <b>449</b>                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Employee costs                 | 1,069                      | 1,164                    | 1,191                      | 1,218                      |
| Support costs/internal charges | 628                        | 587                      | 610                        | 622                        |
| Operating costs                | 937                        | 914                      | 882                        | 919                        |
| Interest expenditure           | 58                         | 59                       | 58                         | 52                         |
| Depreciation                   | 228                        | 229                      | 227                        | 226                        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>2,920</b>               | <b>2,953</b>             | <b>2,968</b>               | <b>3,037</b>               |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(2,541)</b>             | <b>(2,536)</b>           | <b>(2,537)</b>             | <b>(2,588)</b>             |

#### Museums - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |                |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           |                |                |                |                |
| Surplus/(deficit)                          | (2,541)        | (2,536)        | (2,537)        | (2,588)        |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b>     | <b>(2,541)</b> | <b>(2,536)</b> | <b>(2,537)</b> | <b>(2,588)</b> |
| <b>LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>            |                |                |                |                |
| Capital expenditure - maintaining services | (2)            | (259)          | (97)           | (113)          |
| Capital expenditure - improving services   | (18)           | (40)           | (67)           | (43)           |
| Less depreciation                          | 229            | 229            | 227            | 226            |
| <b>Total loan (funding)/ repayment</b>     | <b>209</b>     | <b>(70)</b>    | <b>63</b>      | <b>70</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           | <b>(2,332)</b> | <b>(2,606)</b> | <b>(2,474)</b> | <b>(2,518)</b> |

### 3. AQUATICS AND RECREATION

#### Aquatics And Recreation - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| User charges                   | 2,422                      | 2,482                    | 2,564                      | 2,671                      |
| Capital contributions          | -                          | -                        | -                          | 7,640                      |
| Other revenue                  | 724                        | 671                      | 693                        | 722                        |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>3,146</b>               | <b>3,153</b>             | <b>3,257</b>               | <b>11,033</b>              |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Employee costs                 | 3,116                      | 3,079                    | 3,150                      | 3,220                      |
| Support costs/internal charges | 644                        | 569                      | 592                        | 602                        |
| Operating costs                | 2,823                      | 2,898                    | 2,994                      | 3,118                      |
| Interest expenditure           | 60                         | 60                       | 60                         | 53                         |
| Depreciation                   | 776                        | 767                      | 772                        | 932                        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>7,419</b>               | <b>7,373</b>             | <b>7,568</b>               | <b>7,925</b>               |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(4,273)</b>             | <b>(4,220)</b>           | <b>(4,311)</b>             | <b>(3,108)</b>             |

#### Aquatics And Recreation - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |                |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           |                |                |                |                |
| Surplus/(deficit)                          | (4,273)        | (4,220)        | (4,311)        | 3,108          |
| Add capital contributions                  | -              | -              | -              | (7,640)        |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b>     | <b>(4,273)</b> | <b>(4,220)</b> | <b>(4,311)</b> | <b>(4,532)</b> |
| <b>LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>            |                |                |                |                |
| Capital expenditure - maintaining services | (384)          | (818)          | (542)          | (819)          |
| Capital expenditure - improving services   | -              | (450)          | (1,281)        | (7,147)        |
| Less capital contributions                 | -              | -              | -              | 7,640          |
| Less depreciation                          | 776            | 766            | 772            | 932            |
| <b>Total loan (funding)/repayment</b>      | <b>392</b>     | <b>(502)</b>   | <b>(1,051)</b> | <b>606</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           | <b>(3,881)</b> | <b>(4,722)</b> | <b>(5,362)</b> | <b>(3,926)</b> |

### 4. PARKS AND RESERVES

#### Parks And Reserves - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| User charges                   | 1,221                      | 1,578                    | 1,630                      | 1,698                      |
| Vested Assets                  | -                          | 100                      | 103                        | 108                        |
| Other revenue                  | 19                         | 9                        | 9                          | 10                         |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>1,240</b>               | <b>1,687</b>             | <b>1,742</b>               | <b>1,816</b>               |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Employee costs                 | 940                        | 916                      | 937                        | 749                        |
| Support costs/internal charges | 545                        | 550                      | 572                        | 582                        |
| Operating costs                | 8,328                      | 8,216                    | 8,425                      | 8,164                      |
| Interest expenditure           | 469                        | 475                      | 470                        | 420                        |
| Depreciation                   | 728                        | 726                      | 731                        | 739                        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>11,010</b>              | <b>10,883</b>            | <b>11,135</b>              | <b>10,654</b>              |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(9,770)</b>             | <b>(9,196)</b>           | <b>(9,393)</b>             | <b>(8,838)</b>             |

#### Parks And Reserves - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |                 |                |                 |                |
|--|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           |                 |                |                 |                |
| Surplus/(deficit)                          | (9,770)         | (9,196)        | (9,393)         | (8,838)        |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b>     | <b>(9,770)</b>  | <b>(9,196)</b> | <b>(9,393)</b>  | <b>(8,838)</b> |
| <b>LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>            |                 |                |                 |                |
| Capital expenditure - maintaining services | (773)           | (951)          | (1,696)         | (626)          |
| Capital expenditure - improving services   | (1,049)         | (555)          | (1,654)         | (408)          |
| Less depreciation                          | 727             | 726            | 731             | 739            |
| <b>Total loan (funding)/repayment</b>      | <b>(1,095)</b>  | <b>(780)</b>   | <b>(2,619)</b>  | <b>(295)</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           | <b>(10,865)</b> | <b>(9,976)</b> | <b>(12,012)</b> | <b>(9,133)</b> |



## 5. COMMUNITY SUPPORT

### Community Support - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| User charges                   | 20                         | 18                       | 19                         | 19                         |
| Other revenue                  | 603                        | 243                      | 251                        | 261                        |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>623</b>                 | <b>261</b>               | <b>270</b>                 | <b>280</b>                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Employee costs                 | 809                        | 737                      | 754                        | 771                        |
| Support costs/internal charges | 586                        | 481                      | 500                        | 509                        |
| Operating costs                | 1,462                      | 1,412                    | 1,458                      | 1,519                      |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>2,857</b>               | <b>2,630</b>             | <b>2,712</b>               | <b>2,799</b>               |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(2,234)</b>             | <b>(2,369)</b>           | <b>(2,442)</b>             | <b>(2,519)</b>             |

### Community Support - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |                |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>         |                |                |                |                |
| Surplus/(deficit)                        | (2,234)        | (2,369)        | (2,442)        | (2,519)        |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b>   | <b>(2,234)</b> | <b>(2,369)</b> | <b>(2,442)</b> | <b>(2,519)</b> |
| <b>LOAN REFUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>        |                |                |                |                |
| Capital Expenditure - improving services | (260)          | -              | -              | -              |
| Total loan (funding)/repayment           | (260)          | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>         | <b>(2,494)</b> | <b>(2,369)</b> | <b>(2,442)</b> | <b>(2,519)</b> |

## 6. PROPERTY

### Property - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| User charges                   | 959                        | 1,009                    | 1,043                      | 1,086                      |
| Capital contributions          | 225                        | -                        | -                          | -                          |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>1,184</b>               | <b>1,009</b>             | <b>1,043</b>               | <b>1,086</b>               |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Employee costs                 | -                          | 6                        | 6                          | 6                          |
| Support costs/internal charges | (1,303)                    | (1,262)                  | (1,312)                    | (1,335)                    |
| Operating costs                | 2,676                      | 2,743                    | 2,834                      | 2,952                      |
| Interest expenditure           | 283                        | 285                      | 282                        | 252                        |
| Depreciation                   | 1,765                      | 1,766                    | 1,686                      | 1,657                      |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>3,421</b>               | <b>3,538</b>             | <b>3,496</b>               | <b>3,532</b>               |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(2,237)</b>             | <b>(2,529)</b>           | <b>(2,453)</b>             | <b>(2,446)</b>             |

### Property - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |                |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           |                |                |                |                |
| Surplus/(deficit)                          | (2,237)        | (2,529)        | (2,453)        | (2,446)        |
| Add capital contributions                  | (225)          | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b>     | <b>(2,462)</b> | <b>(2,529)</b> | <b>(2,453)</b> | <b>(2,446)</b> |
| <b>LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>            |                |                |                |                |
| Capital expenditure - maintaining services | (417)          | (455)          | (410)          | (492)          |
| Capital expenditure - improving services   | (1,897)        | (1,214)        | (993)          | (712)          |
| Less capital contributions                 | 225            | -              | -              | -              |
| Less depreciation                          | 1,765          | 1,766          | 1,686          | 1,657          |
| Less asset sales                           | 1,345          | 7,816          | 2,433          | 1,000          |
| <b>Total loan (funding)/repayment</b>      | <b>1,021</b>   | <b>7,913</b>   | <b>2,716</b>   | <b>1,453</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           | <b>(1,441)</b> | <b>5,384</b>   | <b>263</b>     | <b>(993)</b>   |

## Group Utility Services

### 7. ROADING AND TRAFFIC

#### Roading And Traffic - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| User charges                   | 3,074                      | 3,430                    | 3,547                      | 3,619                      |
| Operating contributions        | 3,377                      | 3,288                    | 3,400                      | 3,469                      |
| Capital contributions          | 3,879                      | 4,168                    | 4,571                      | 5,247                      |
| Vested Assets                  | 9,450                      | 200                      | 207                        | 215                        |
| Other revenue                  | 478                        | 542                      | 560                        | 572                        |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>20,258</b>              | <b>11,628</b>            | <b>12,285</b>              | <b>13,122</b>              |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Employee costs                 | 1,089                      | 1,138                    | 1,165                      | 1,191                      |
| Support costs/internal charges | 2,214                      | 2,128                    | 2,211                      | 2,251                      |
| Operating costs                | 10,105                     | 9,936                    | 10,274                     | 10,482                     |
| Interest expenditure           | 1,490                      | 1,509                    | 1,491                      | 1,334                      |
| Depreciation                   | 9,227                      | 9,057                    | 8,981                      | 8,999                      |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>24,125</b>              | <b>23,768</b>            | <b>24,122</b>              | <b>24,257</b>              |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(3,867)</b>             | <b>(12,140)</b>          | <b>(11,837)</b>            | <b>(11,135)</b>            |

#### Roading And Traffic - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |                |                 |                 |                 |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Surplus/(deficit)                          | (3,867)        | (12,140)        | (11,837)        | (11,135)        |
| Add capital contributions                  | (3,879)        | (4,168)         | (4,571)         | (5,247)         |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b>     | <b>(7,746)</b> | <b>(16,308)</b> | <b>(16,408)</b> | <b>(16,382)</b> |
| <b>LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>            |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Capital expenditure - maintaining services | (7,100)        | (6,885)         | (7,538)         | (8,035)         |
| Capital expenditure - improving services   | (1,469)        | (1,853)         | (1,927)         | (2,462)         |
| Less capital contributions                 | 3,879          | 4,168           | 4,571           | 5,247           |
| Less depreciation                          | 9,227          | 9,056           | 8,981           | 8,999           |
| <b>Total loan (funding)/repayment</b>      | <b>4,537</b>   | <b>4,486</b>    | <b>4,087</b>    | <b>3,749</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           | <b>(3,209)</b> | <b>(11,822)</b> | <b>(12,321)</b> | <b>(12,633)</b> |

### 8. WATER SUPPLY

#### Water Supply - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| User charges                   | 2,060                      | 2,110                    | 2,163                      | 2,217                      |
| Capital contributions          | 15                         | 15                       | 15                         | 16                         |
| Vested Assets                  | 60                         | 100                      | 103                        | 108                        |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>2,135</b>               | <b>2,225</b>             | <b>2,281</b>               | <b>2,341</b>               |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Support costs/internal charges | 306                        | 320                      | 332                        | 338                        |
| Operating costs                | 9,157                      | 9,458                    | 9,950                      | 10,471                     |
| Interest expenditure           | 515                        | 521                      | 515                        | 461                        |
| Depreciation                   | 2,986                      | 2,988                    | 2,941                      | 2,932                      |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>12,964</b>              | <b>13,287</b>            | <b>13,738</b>              | <b>14,202</b>              |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(10,829)</b>            | <b>(11,062)</b>          | <b>(11,457)</b>            | <b>(11,861)</b>            |

#### Water Supply - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Surplus/(deficit)                          | (10,829)        | (11,062)        | (11,457)        | (11,861)        |
| Add capital contributions                  | (15)            | (15)            | (15)            | (16)            |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b>     | <b>(10,844)</b> | <b>(11,077)</b> | <b>(11,472)</b> | <b>(11,877)</b> |
| <b>LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>            |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Capital expenditure - maintaining services | (1,315)         | (1,396)         | (2,107)         | (2,053)         |
| Capital expenditure - improving services   | -               | (200)           | (666)           | (452)           |
| Less capital contributions                 | 15              | 15              | 15              | 16              |
| Less depreciation                          | 2,987           | 2,989           | 2,941           | 2,932           |
| <b>Total loan (funding)/repayment</b>      | <b>1,687</b>    | <b>1,408</b>    | <b>183</b>      | <b>443</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           | <b>(9,157)</b>  | <b>(9,669)</b>  | <b>(11,289)</b> | <b>(11,434)</b> |





## 9. WASTEWATER

### Wastewater - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| User charges                   | 828                        | 800                      | 820                        | 841                        |
| Capital contributions          | 140                        | 160                      | 164                        | 168                        |
| UHCC operating contribution    | 2,135                      | 2,197                    | 2,252                      | 2,256                      |
| Vested Assets                  | 40                         | 100                      | 103                        | 108                        |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>3,143</b>               | <b>3,257</b>             | <b>3,339</b>               | <b>3,373</b>               |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Support costs/internal charges | 520                        | 562                      | 584                        | 594                        |
| Operating costs                | 9,889                      | 10,212                   | 10,467                     | 10,571                     |
| Interest expenditure           | 962                        | 975                      | 963                        | 861                        |
| Depreciation                   | 6,436                      | 6,375                    | 6,263                      | 6,226                      |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>17,807</b>              | <b>18,124</b>            | <b>18,277</b>              | <b>18,252</b>              |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(14,664)</b>            | <b>(14,867)</b>          | <b>(14,938)</b>            | <b>(14,879)</b>            |

### Wastewater - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Surplus/(deficit)                          | (14,664)        | (14,867)        | (14,938)        | (14,879)        |
| Add capital contributions                  | (140)           | (160)           | (164)           | (168)           |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b>     | <b>(14,804)</b> | <b>(15,027)</b> | <b>(15,102)</b> | <b>(15,047)</b> |
| <b>LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>            |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Capital expenditure - maintaining services | (3,113)         | (2,969)         | (4,748)         | (4,187)         |
| Capital expenditure - improving services   | (1,905)         | (566)           | (615)           | (473)           |
| Less capital contributions                 | 140             | 160             | 164             | 168             |
| Less UHCC capital contribution             | 578             | 511             | 611             | 622             |
| Less depreciation                          | 6,436           | 6,376           | 6,263           | 6,226           |
| <b>Total loan (funding)/repayment</b>      | <b>2,136</b>    | <b>3,512</b>    | <b>1,675</b>    | <b>2,356</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           | <b>(12,668)</b> | <b>(11,515)</b> | <b>(13,427)</b> | <b>(12,691)</b> |

## 10. STORMWATER

### Stormwater - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| User charges                   | 2                          | 2                        | 2                          | 2                          |
| Operating contributions        | 7                          | 7                        | 7                          | 7                          |
| Capital contributions          | 46                         | 66                       | 68                         | 69                         |
| Vested Assets                  | 40                         | 100                      | 103                        | 105                        |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>95</b>                  | <b>175</b>               | <b>180</b>                 | <b>183</b>                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Support costs/internal charges | 296                        | 313                      | 325                        | 331                        |
| Operating costs                | 10,460                     | 2,007                    | 2,673                      | 2,739                      |
| Interest expenditure           | 576                        | 584                      | 577                        | 516                        |
| Depreciation                   | 2,587                      | 2,588                    | 2,580                      | 2,589                      |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>13,919</b>              | <b>5,492</b>             | <b>6,155</b>               | <b>6,175</b>               |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(13,824)</b>            | <b>(5,317)</b>           | <b>(5,975)</b>             | <b>(5,992)</b>             |

### Stormwater - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |                 |                |                |                |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           |                 |                |                |                |
| Surplus/(deficit)                          | (13,824)        | (5,317)        | (5,975)        | (5,992)        |
| Add capital contributions                  | (46)            | (66)           | (68)           | (69)           |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b>     | <b>(13,870)</b> | <b>(5,383)</b> | <b>(6,043)</b> | <b>(6,061)</b> |
| <b>LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>            |                 |                |                |                |
| Capital expenditure - maintaining services | (566)           | (575)          | (598)          | (638)          |
| Capital expenditure - improving services   | (736)           | (1,340)        | (3,485)        | (1,628)        |
| Less capital contributions                 | 46              | 66             | 68             | 69             |
| Less depreciation                          | 2,587           | 2,588          | 2,580          | 2,589          |
| <b>Total loan (funding)/repayment</b>      | <b>1,331</b>    | <b>739</b>     | <b>(1,435)</b> | <b>392</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           | <b>(12,539)</b> | <b>(4,644)</b> | <b>(7,478)</b> | <b>(5,669)</b> |

## 11. SOLID WASTE

### Solid Waste - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| User charges                   | 18,101                     | 11,985                   | 12,513                     | 12,513                     |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>18,101</b>              | <b>11,985</b>            | <b>12,513</b>              | <b>12,513</b>              |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Support costs/internal charges | 125                        | 157                      | 163                        | 166                        |
| Operating costs                | 6,761                      | 6,322                    | 6,531                      | 6,803                      |
| Depreciation                   | 218                        | 217                      | 237                        | 276                        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>7,104</b>               | <b>6,696</b>             | <b>6,931</b>               | <b>7,245</b>               |
| <b>SURPLUS BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>10,997</b>              | <b>5,289</b>             | <b>5,582</b>               | <b>5,268</b>               |

### Solid Waste - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |               |                |                |                |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>         |               |                |                |                |
| Surplus/(deficit)                        | 10,997        | 5,289          | 5,582          | 5,268          |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b>   | <b>10,997</b> | <b>5,289</b>   | <b>5,582</b>   | <b>5,268</b>   |
| <b>LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>          |               |                |                |                |
| Capital expenditure - improving services | (620)         | (1,275)        | (2,376)        | (2,190)        |
| Less depreciation                        | 218           | 218            | 237            | 276            |
| <b>Total loan (funding)/repayment</b>    | <b>(402)</b>  | <b>(1,057)</b> | <b>(2,139)</b> | <b>(1,914)</b> |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>         | <b>10,595</b> | <b>4,232</b>   | <b>3,443</b>   | <b>3,354</b>   |

## Group Environment

### 12. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

#### Environmental Management - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| User charges                   | 3,202                      | 3,880                    | 4,215                      | 4,390                      |
| Other revenue                  | 178                        | 184                      | 190                        | 197                        |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>3,380</b>               | <b>4,064</b>             | <b>4,405</b>               | <b>4,587</b>               |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Employee costs                 | 4,923                      | 5,176                    | 5,295                      | 5,415                      |
| Support costs/internal charges | 1,724                      | 1,670                    | 1,736                      | 1,767                      |
| Operating costs                | 1,727                      | 2,018                    | 2,188                      | 2,279                      |
| Depreciation                   | 1                          | -                        | -                          | -                          |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>8,375</b>               | <b>8,864</b>             | <b>9,219</b>               | <b>9,461</b>               |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(4,995)</b>             | <b>(4,800)</b>           | <b>(4,814)</b>             | <b>(4,874)</b>             |

#### Environmental Management - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |                |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>       |                |                |                |                |
| Surplus/(deficit)                      | (4,995)        | (4,800)        | (4,814)        | (4,874)        |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b> | <b>(4,995)</b> | <b>(4,800)</b> | <b>(4,814)</b> | <b>(4,874)</b> |
| <b>LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>        |                |                |                |                |
| Less depreciation                      | 1              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total loan (funding)/repayment</b>  | <b>1</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>       | <b>(4,994)</b> | <b>(4,800)</b> | <b>(4,814)</b> | <b>(4,874)</b> |



### 13. EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

#### Emergency Management - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Operating contributions        | 40                         | 52                       | 54                         | 56                         |
| UHCC operating contribution    | 308                        | 298                      | 307                        | 320                        |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>348</b>                 | <b>350</b>               | <b>361</b>                 | <b>376</b>                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Employee costs                 | 422                        | 417                      | 427                        | 436                        |
| Support costs/internal charges | 226                        | 226                      | 235                        | 239                        |
| Operating costs                | 352                        | 377                      | 389                        | 405                        |
| Depreciation                   | 24                         | 24                       | 25                         | 29                         |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>1,024</b>               | <b>1,044</b>             | <b>1,076</b>               | <b>1,109</b>               |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(676)</b>               | <b>(694)</b>             | <b>(715)</b>               | <b>(733)</b>               |

#### Emergency Management - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |              |              |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           |              |              |              |              |
| Surplus/(deficit)                          | (676)        | (694)        | (715)        | (733)        |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b>     | <b>(676)</b> | <b>(694)</b> | <b>(715)</b> | <b>(733)</b> |
| <b>LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>            |              |              |              |              |
| Capital expenditure - maintaining services | -            | -            | (93)         | (97)         |
| Capital expenditure - improving services   | -            | (250)        | -            | -            |
| Less depreciation                          | 24           | 24           | 25           | 29           |
| <b>Total loan (funding)/repayment</b>      | <b>24</b>    | <b>(226)</b> | <b>(68)</b>  | <b>(68)</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           | <b>(652)</b> | <b>(920)</b> | <b>(783)</b> | <b>(801)</b> |

## Group Economy

### 14. LOCAL URBAN ENVIRONMENT

#### Local Urban Environment - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Capital contributions          | 7                          | 16                       | 17                         | 17                         |
| Other revenue                  | 300                        | 360                      | 372                        | 387                        |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>307</b>                 | <b>376</b>               | <b>389</b>                 | <b>404</b>                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Employee costs                 | 450                        | 465                      | 476                        | 486                        |
| Support costs/internal charges | 178                        | 285                      | 296                        | 302                        |
| Operating costs                | 568                        | 706                      | 780                        | 759                        |
| Interest expenditure           | 4                          | 5                        | 5                          | 4                          |
| Depreciation                   | 105                        | 104                      | 117                        | 129                        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>1,305</b>               | <b>1,565</b>             | <b>1,674</b>               | <b>1,680</b>               |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(998)</b>               | <b>(1,189)</b>           | <b>(1,285)</b>             | <b>(1,276)</b>             |

#### Local Urban Environment - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |                |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           |                |                |                |                |
| Surplus/(deficit)                          | (998)          | (1,189)        | (1,285)        | (1,276)        |
| Add capital contributions                  | (7)            | (16)           | (17)           | (17)           |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b>     | <b>(1,005)</b> | <b>(1,205)</b> | <b>(1,302)</b> | <b>(1,293)</b> |
| <b>LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>            |                |                |                |                |
| Capital expenditure - maintaining services | (31)           | (32)           | (33)           | (34)           |
| Capital expenditure - improving services   | (683)          | (1,739)        | (1,725)        | -              |
| Less capital contributions                 | 7              | 16             | 17             | 17             |
| Less depreciation                          | 104            | 104            | 117            | 129            |
| <b>Total loan (funding)/repayment</b>      | <b>(603)</b>   | <b>(1,651)</b> | <b>(1,624)</b> | <b>112</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           | <b>(1,608)</b> | <b>(2,856)</b> | <b>(2,926)</b> | <b>(1,181)</b> |

## 15. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

### Economic Development - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Operating contributions        | 139                        | 97                       | 101                        | 105                        |
| Other revenue                  | 406                        | 414                      | 428                        | 445                        |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>545</b>                 | <b>511</b>               | <b>529</b>                 | <b>550</b>                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Employee costs                 | 572                        | 548                      | 560                        | 573                        |
| Support costs/internal charges | 408                        | 394                      | 409                        | 417                        |
| Operating costs                | 1,217                      | 1,218                    | 1,258                      | 1,224                      |
| Interest expenditure           | 13                         | 13                       | 13                         | 11                         |
| Depreciation                   | 10                         | 9                        | 9                          | 9                          |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>2,220</b>               | <b>2,182</b>             | <b>2,249</b>               | <b>2,234</b>               |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(1,675)</b>             | <b>(1,671)</b>           | <b>(1,720)</b>             | <b>(1,684)</b>             |

### Economic Development - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |                |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>       |                |                |                |                |
| Surplus/(deficit)                      | (1,675)        | (1,671)        | (1,720)        | (1,684)        |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b> | <b>(1,675)</b> | <b>(1,671)</b> | <b>(1,720)</b> | <b>(1,684)</b> |
| <b>LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>        |                |                |                |                |
| Less depreciation                      | 10             | 10             | 9              | 9              |
| <b>Total loan (funding)/repayment</b>  | <b>10</b>      | <b>10</b>      | <b>9</b>       | <b>9</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>       | <b>(1,665)</b> | <b>(1,661)</b> | <b>(1,711)</b> | <b>(1,675)</b> |

## Group Organisation

### 16. ELECTED MEMBERS

#### Elected Members - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| User charges                   | 4                          | 4                        | 4                          | 4                          |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>4</b>                   | <b>4</b>                 | <b>4</b>                   | <b>4</b>                   |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Employee costs                 | 954                        | 1,015                    | 1,038                      | 1,061                      |
| Support costs/internal charges | 704                        | 727                      | 755                        | 769                        |
| Operating costs                | 157                        | 166                      | 171                        | 313                        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>1,815</b>               | <b>1,908</b>             | <b>1,964</b>               | <b>2,143</b>               |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(1,811)</b>             | <b>(1,904)</b>           | <b>(1,960)</b>             | <b>(2,139)</b>             |

#### Elected Members - Prospective Funding Requirement

|  |                |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>       |                |                |                |                |
| Surplus/(deficit)                      | (1,811)        | (1,904)        | (1,960)        | (2,139)        |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b> | <b>(1,811)</b> | <b>(1,904)</b> | <b>(1,960)</b> | <b>(2,139)</b> |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>       | <b>(1,811)</b> | <b>(1,904)</b> | <b>(1,960)</b> | <b>(2,139)</b> |



## 17. ADVICE AND SUPPORT

### Advice And Support - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June    | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                 |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Operating contributions        | 6                          | 6                        | 6                          | 6                          |
| Other revenue                  |                            | 140                      | -                          | -                          |
| <b>Total revenue</b>           | <b>6</b>                   | <b>146</b>               | <b>6</b>                   | <b>6</b>                   |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>             |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Employee costs                 | -                          | 30                       | -                          | -                          |
| Support costs/internal charges | 3,868                      | 4,128                    | 4,289                      | 4,367                      |
| Operating costs                | 35                         | 302                      | 33                         | 34                         |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>       | <b>3,903</b>               | <b>4,460</b>             | <b>4,322</b>               | <b>4,401</b>               |
| <b>DEFICIT BEFORE TAX</b>      | <b>(3,897)</b>             | <b>(4,314)</b>           | <b>(4,316)</b>             | <b>(4,395)</b>             |

### Advice And Support - Prospective Funding Requirement

| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>       |                |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Surplus/(deficit)                      | (3,897)        | (4,314)        | (4,316)        | (4,395)        |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b> | <b>(3,897)</b> | <b>(4,314)</b> | <b>(4,316)</b> | <b>(4,395)</b> |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>       | <b>(3,897)</b> | <b>(4,314)</b> | <b>(4,316)</b> | <b>(4,395)</b> |

## 18. MANAGING SERVICES

### Managing Services - Prospective Income Statement

| For the year ending 30 June            | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                         |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| General rates & other rate charges     | 80,587                     | 82,712                   | 85,359                     | 88,090                     |
| User charges                           | 858                        | 884                      | 913                        | 951                        |
| Interest earned                        | 270                        | 150                      | -                          | -                          |
| Other revenue                          | 129                        | 124                      | 128                        | 133                        |
| <b>Total revenue</b>                   | <b>81,844</b>              | <b>83,870</b>            | <b>86,400</b>              | <b>89,174</b>              |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>                     |                            |                          |                            |                            |
| Employee costs                         | 8,453                      | 9,056                    | 9,264                      | 9,472                      |
| Support costs/internal charges         | (13,744)                   | (13,878)                 | (14,420)                   | (14,680)                   |
| Operating costs                        | 2,711                      | 2,624                    | 2,773                      | 2,770                      |
| Interest expenditure                   | 570                        | (25)                     | (25)                       | (22)                       |
| Depreciation                           | 1,291                      | 1,128                    | 1,108                      | 1,161                      |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>               | <b>(719)</b>               | <b>(1,095)</b>           | <b>(1,300)</b>             | <b>(1,299)</b>             |
| <b>SURPLUS BEFORE TAX (INCL RATES)</b> | <b>82,563</b>              | <b>84,965</b>            | <b>87,700</b>              | <b>90,473</b>              |

### Managing Services - Prospective Funding Requirement

| <b>RATES FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           |               |                |               |               |
|--|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Surplus/(deficit)                          | 82,563        | 84,965         | 87,700        | 90,473        |
| Rate funded debt repayment                 | (3,967)       | (247)          | (178)         | (1,372)       |
| <b>Total rates funding requirement</b>     | <b>78,596</b> | <b>84,718</b>  | <b>87,522</b> | <b>89,101</b> |
| <b>LOAN FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>            |               |                |               |               |
| Capital expenditure - maintaining services | (1,158)       | (1,235)        | (1,338)       | (1,567)       |
| Capital expenditure - improving services   | (1,325)       | (1,513)        | (414)         | (220)         |
| Less depreciation                          | 1,290         | 1,128          | 1,108         | 1,161         |
| Less rate funded debt repayment            | 3,967         | 247            | 178           | 1,372         |
| <b>Total loan (funding)/repayment</b>      | <b>2,774</b>  | <b>(1,373)</b> | <b>(466)</b>  | <b>746</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING REQUIREMENT</b>           | <b>81,370</b> | <b>83,345</b>  | <b>87,056</b> | <b>89,847</b> |

# Capital and Operating Project Lists

|  | Budget<br>Annual<br>Plan<br>2010/2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2011/2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012/2013<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013/2014<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2014/2015<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2015/2016<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2016/2017<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2017/2018<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2018/2019<br>\$000s |
|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Group People</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>1. LIBRARIES</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Capital Projects</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Maintenance</b>   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Eastbourne Library Refurbishment                                     | 60  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Library Stock Replacement  | 760   | 785                             | 818                             | 845                             | 872                             | 898                             | 921                             | 944                             | 965                             |
| Replace Furniture And Equipment Programme All Libraries              | 42  | 43                              | 45                              | 46                              | 48                              | 49                              | 50                              | 52                              | 53                              |
| Replace Library Shelving   | 20  | 21                              | 22                              | 22                              | 23                              | 24                              | 24                              | 25                              | 25                              |
| <b>New/Improvements</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Digitisation   | 11  | 11                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Eastbourne Library Refurbishment (Counter/Increasing Customer Space) | 10  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Merge Bibliographic Data Managed Services                            | 55  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Security Systems For Community Libraries                             | 52  | 54                              | 56                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Upgrade Buildings Security Systems                                   | 50  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>2. MUSEUMS</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Capital Projects</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Maintenance</b>   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Dowse Building And Plant Maintenance                                 | 20  | 52                              | 97                              | 23                              | 63                              | 59                              | 61                              | 62                              | 64                              |
| Dowse Carpets And Soft Furnishings Gallery And Office                |   |                                 |                                 | 26                              | 17                              | 18                              | 18                              | 19                              | 19                              |
| Dowse Chiller Replacement  | 180   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Dowse Gallery Lighting   | 10  |                                 | 11                              |                                 | 11                              |                                 | 12                              |                                 | 13                              |
| Dowse Office Furniture And Equipment                                 | 3   |                                 |                                 | 3                               |                                 | 2                               |                                 |                                 | 6                               |
| Petone Settlers Museum Building And Plant Maintenance                | 31  | 45                              | 5                               | 6                               | 103                             | 6                               | 6                               | 99                              | 6                               |
| Petone Settlers Museum Exhibition Furniture And Fittings             | 15  |                                 |                                 |                                 | 17                              |                                 |                                 |                                 | 19                              |
| <b>New/Improvements</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Dowse Collection Development   | 40  | 41                              | 43                              | 44                              | 46                              | 47                              | 48                              | 50                              | 51                              |
| Petone Settlers Museum New Gallery Lighting                          |   | 26                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 30                              |                                 |                                 |



|  | Budget<br>Annual<br>Plan<br>2010/2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2011/2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012/2013<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013/2014<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2014/2015<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2015/2016<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2016/2017<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2017/2018<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2018/2019<br>\$000s |
|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>3. AQUATICS AND RECREATION</b>                            |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Capital Projects</b>                                      |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Maintenance</b>   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Huia Pool Replace Boiler                                     | 50  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Naenae Pool Replace Filters                                  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 | 346                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Other Projects   | 407   | 333                             | 405                             | 424                             | 443                             | 462                             | 551                             | 571                             | 597                             |
| Stokes Valley Pool Energy Efficiency Project                 | 220   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Stokes Valley Pool Replace Heat Coil, Ducting And Supply Fan | 47  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Wainuiomata Pool Replace Filters                             |   |                                 | 269                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Walter Nash Stadium Maintenance                              | 34  | 210                             | 145                             | 95                              | 109                             | 137                             | 67                              | 175                             | 66                              |
| Walter Nash Stadium Resurface Floor And Seating              | 60  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>New/Improvements</b>                                      |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Huia Pool Learn-To-Swim Learners Pool                        |   |                                 | 1,076                           |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Huia Pool Replace Movable Floor                              |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 621                             |                                 |
| McKenzie Pool Redevelopment                                  | 250   | 981                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Naenae Pool Refurbish Reception And Entrance                 |   | 207                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Other Pools Projects   |   | 93                              | 99                              | 105                             | 111                             | 117                             | 154                             | 165                             | 177                             |
| Walter Nash Stadium Upgrade (Subsidy 63%)                    | 200   |                                 | 5,972                           | 6,172                           |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Operating Projects</b>                                    |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Events Funding   | 299   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |



|  | Budget<br>Annual<br>Plan<br>2010/2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2011/2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012/2013<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013/2014<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2014/2015<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2015/2016<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2016/2017<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2017/2018<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2018/2019<br>\$000s |
|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>4. PARKS AND RESERVES</b>                                       |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Capital Projects</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Maintenance</b>   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Building Maintenance (Sportsgrounds)                               | 150   | 154                             | 157                             | 161                             | 164                             | 168                             | 172                             | 176                             | 180                             |
| Korokoro Gateway Landscape Renovation                              |   |                                 |                                 | 107                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Parks Hard Surfaces Maintenance                                    | 50  | 154                             | 157                             | 161                             | 164                             | 168                             | 172                             | 176                             | 180                             |
| Playgrounds  | 110   | 123                             | 126                             | 129                             | 131                             | 134                             | 149                             | 152                             | 156                             |
| Seats And Bins   | 26  | 28                              | 28                              | 30                              | 31                              | 32                              | 33                              | 34                              | 35                              |
| Signage And Interpretation   | 22  | 22                              | 24                              | 25                              | 27                              | 28                              | 31                              | 32                              | 36                              |
| Street Tree Infrastructural Repairs                                | 35  | 189                             | 37                              | 37                              | 38                              | 39                              | 40                              | 41                              | 42                              |
| Street Tree Maintenance (Urban Forest Plan)                        | 63  | 65                              | 66                              | 67                              | 69                              | 71                              | 72                              | 74                              | 75                              |
| Taita Courts   | 85  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Track Maintenance  | 30  | 31                              | 31                              | 32                              | 33                              | 34                              | 34                              | 35                              | 36                              |
| Wharves Maintenance  | 380   | 932                             |                                 |                                 |                                 | 616                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>New/Improvements</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Avalon Park Development [Funded from Reserve Fund]                 |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 224                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Bollards To Prevent Vehicle Access To Reserves                     | 5   | 5                               | 5                               | 5                               | 5                               | 6                               | 6                               | 6                               | 6                               |
| Days Bay Wharf Entrance Development [Funded from Reserve Fund]     |   | 108                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Holborn Drive Reserve Drainage [Funded from Reserve Fund]          |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 168                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Hutt Park Development [Funded from Reserve Fund]                   | 290   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Kelson Reserve Development [Funded from Reserve Fund]              |   | 205                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Memorial Park Synthetic Turf [Funded from Reserve Fund]            |   | 512                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Mountain Bike Park [Funded from Reserve Fund]                      | 30  | 31                              | 31                              | 32                              | 33                              | 34                              | 34                              | 35                              | 36                              |
| New Cemetery Development, Akatarawa Road                           |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 92                              |                                 |                                 |
| New Tracks/Track Upgrades [Funded from Reserve Fund]               |   | 102                             | 105                             | 107                             | 110                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Otonga School Site Development [Funded from Reserve Fund]          |   | 205                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Percy Scenic Reserve Development [Funded from Reserve Fund]        |   |                                 |                                 | 107                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Petone Foreshore Improvements [Funded from Reserve Fund]           |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 336                             | 344                             |                                 |                                 |
| Petone Recreation Ground House Improvements                        | 150   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Poto Road Reserve Development [Funded from Reserve Fund]           |   | 205                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Sportsgrounds Artificial Training Areas [Funded from Reserve Fund] |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 448                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Street Tree Replacements   | 30  | 31                              | 31                              | 32                              | 33                              | 34                              | 34                              | 35                              | 36                              |
| Te Whiti Park New Changing Rooms [Funded from Reserve Fund]        |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 57                              | 1,170                           |                                 |
| Trafalgar Park New Toilets/Fence [Funded from Reserve Fund]        |   | 72                              |                                 |                                 |                                 | 168                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Tutukiwi House Exterior Landscaping                                | 50  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Wainuiomata Garden Of Remembrance Development                      |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 246                             |                                 |                                 |





|   | Budget<br>Annual<br>Plan<br>2010/2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2011/2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012/2013<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013/2014<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2014/2015<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2015/2016<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2016/2017<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2017/2018<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2018/2019<br>\$000s |
|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Walter Mildenhall Park Upgrade [Funded from Reserve Fund] |   | 102                             | 105                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Walter Nash Reserve Upgrade [Funded from Reserve Fund]    |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 22                              | 344                             |                                 |                                 |
| Whiorau Reserve Development [Funded from Reserve Fund]    |   | 77                              | 131                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Operating Projects</b>                                 |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Canopy Weed Control                                       | 38  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Hutt River Trail  | 13  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| North Island Brown Kiwi                                   | 5   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Problem Tree Removal                                      | 135   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>5. COMMUNITY SUPPORT</b>                               |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Operating Projects</b>                                 |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Arts And Culture Funding                                  | 89  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| CAB Funding   | 64  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Community Grants Contestable Fund                         | 176   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Community Houses Funding                                  | 255   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Heritage Project Fund                                     | 25  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Marae Funding   | 155   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Safety Initiatives  | 197   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Scholarships  | 10  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Social Development Projects                               | 50  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Youth Centre  | 158   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Youth Infusion  | 10  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |

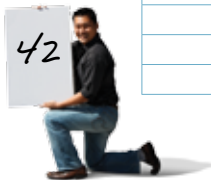
|  | Budget<br>Annual<br>Plan<br>2010/2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2011/2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012/2013<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013/2014<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2014/2015<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2015/2016<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2016/2017<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2017/2018<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2018/2019<br>\$000s |
|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>6. PROPERTY</b>   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Capital Projects</b>                                    |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Maintenance</b>   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Administration Building Maintenance                        | 30  | 102                             | 105                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Avalon Park Pavilion Maintenance                           | 50  |                                 |                                 |                                 | 88                              |                                 | 92                              |                                 | 96                              |
| CBD Community Resource Centre                              |   |                                 |                                 |                                 | 49                              |                                 | 103                             |                                 | 60                              |
| Community Halls Maintenance                                | 135   | 205                             | 262                             | 209                             | 66                              | 168                             |                                 | 211                             | 240                             |
| Community Houses Maintenance                               | 15  |                                 |                                 | 32                              |                                 | 56                              |                                 | 70                              | 180                             |
| Horticultural Hall Maintenance                             | 105   |                                 | 26                              | 150                             | 110                             | 22                              | 115                             | 59                              |                                 |
| Korohiwa Bus Barn Maintenance                              |   |                                 |                                 |                                 | 164                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Libraries Building Maintenance                             | 40  | 41                              |                                 | 32                              |                                 | 157                             |                                 | 82                              | 180                             |
| Little Theatre Maintenance                                 | 30  |                                 | 10                              |                                 |                                 | 157                             |                                 | 59                              |                                 |
| Minoh Friendship House Maintenance                         | 10  |                                 |                                 | 54                              |                                 | 90                              | 92                              |                                 |                                 |
| Miscellaneous Rentals Maintenance                          | 20  | 61                              | 26                              |                                 | 66                              |                                 | 46                              |                                 | 144                             |
| Single Houses (Reserves) Maintenance                       | 20  |                                 | 63                              |                                 |                                 | 112                             |                                 | 70                              | 108                             |
| <b>New/Improvements</b>                                    |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Administration Building Strengthening                      |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 11,450                          | 11,700                          |                                 |
| CBD Community Resource Centre – Exterior Courtyard Upgrade | 24  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Community Halls Exterior and Interior Maintenance          | 40  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Community Halls Improvements                               | 280   | 307                             | 42                              | 107                             | 110                             | 34                              | 92                              | 117                             | 120                             |
| Community Resource Centre                                  |   | 20                              |                                 | 54                              |                                 |                                 |                                 | 94                              |                                 |
| Halls Upgrade Men's Shed                                   | 10  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Horticultural Hall Improvements                            |   | 102                             |                                 |                                 | 66                              | 67                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Korohiwa Bus Barn Development                              | 300   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Library Buildings Improvements                             | 40  |                                 | 63                              | 86                              | 44                              |                                 | 57                              | 59                              | 84                              |
| Little Theatre Improvements                                | 120   |                                 | 31                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 72                              |
| Little Theatre Sound And Lighting Improvements             |   | 31                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Minoh Friendship House Improvements                        |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 123                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| The Pavilion Improvements                                  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 168                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Toilets Upgrade  | 350   | 410                             | 419                             |                                 |                                 | 112                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Toilets Upgrade - New Public Toilet For Naenae CBD         | 50  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Town Hall Improvements                                     |   | 123                             | 157                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 94                              |                                 |



|   | Budget<br>Annual<br>Plan<br>2010/2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2011/2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012/2013<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013/2014<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2014/2015<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2015/2016<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2016/2017<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2017/2018<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2018/2019<br>\$000s |
|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Group Utility Services</b>   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>7. ROADING AND TRAFFIC</b>   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Capital Projects</b>   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Maintenance</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Carpark Resurfacing   | 51  | 53                              | 54                              | 55                              | 57                              | 58                              | 60                              | 62                              | 64                              |
| Footpath Resurfacing And Replacement  | 205   | 212                             | 216                             | 222                             | 228                             | 234                             | 240                             | 248                             | 256                             |
| Minor Road And Footpath Construction  | 72  | 74                              | 76                              | 78                              | 80                              | 82                              | 84                              | 87                              | 90                              |
| Minor Safety Works (Subsidy 58%)  | 51  | 53                              | 54                              | 55                              | 57                              | 58                              | 60                              | 62                              | 64                              |
| Pavement Surfacing (Subsidy 48%)  | 3,420   | 3,536                           | 3,555                           | 3,646                           | 3,741                           | 3,842                           | 3,953                           | 4,078                           | 4,213                           |
| Pavements - Area Wide Pavement Treatment (Subsidy 48%)                        | 1,981   | 2,048                           | 2,374                           | 2,435                           | 2,498                           | 2,565                           | 2,639                           | 2,723                           | 2,813                           |
| Pavements - Road Smoothing (Subsidy 58%)                                      | 263   | 272                             | 839                             | 860                             | 882                             | 906                             | 933                             | 962                             | 994                             |
| Pavements - Wainuiomata Hill Road Safety Seal (Subsidy 48%)                   | 570   | 589                             | 580                             | 595                             | 611                             | 627                             | 645                             | 666                             | 688                             |
| Play And Display Extension  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 | 333                             | 342                             | 352                             |                                 |                                 |
| Pedestrian Crossing Renewal (Subsidy 58%)                                     | 31  | 32                              | 33                              | 34                              | 34                              | 35                              | 36                              | 38                              | 39                              |
| Road Reconstruction (Heretaunga Street) (Subsidy 18%)                         |   | 420                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Road Reconstruction (Outyears) (Subsidy 18%)                                  |   |                                 |                                 | 459                             | 452                             | 464                             | 477                             | 492                             |                                 |
| Street Name Sign Replacement (Subsidy 48%)                                    | 20  | 21                              | 21                              | 22                              | 22                              | 23                              | 23                              | 24                              | 25                              |
| Streetlight Lantern Replacement Programme (Subsidy 48%)                       | 51  | 53                              | 54                              | 55                              | 57                              | 58                              | 60                              | 62                              | 64                              |
| Streetlight Standard Replacement (Subsidy 48%)                                | 20  | 21                              | 21                              | 22                              | 22                              | 23                              | 23                              | 24                              | 25                              |
| Traffic Signal Replacement (Subsidy 48%)                                      | 150   | 155                             | 158                             | 179                             | 189                             | 194                             | 199                             | 206                             | 213                             |
| <b>New/Improvements</b>   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Bridge Seismic Strengthening (Hutt Road Overbridge) (Subsidy 58%)             |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 587                             |                                 |                                 |
| Bridge Seismic Strengthening (Wingate/Wainui Road/Seaview Road) (Subsidy 58%) |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 393                             |                                 |                                 |
| Broadband Ducting   | 21  | 22                              | 22                              | 23                              | 23                              | 24                              | 25                              | 25                              | 26                              |
| CBD Metered Parking   | 54  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 65                              |                                 |
| Connolly Street Stopbank Project (Subsidy 100%)                               | 250   | 465                             | 317                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Cycleway Network Development (Subsidy 58%)                                    | 351   | 363                             | 370                             | 380                             | 390                             | 400                             | 412                             | 425                             | 439                             |
| Eastern Bays Cycleway/walkway (Subsidy 58%)                                   | 250   | 465                             | 106                             | 108                             | 111                             | 114                             | 117                             | 121                             | 125                             |
| Land Purchase For Roads   | 10  | 10                              | 11                              | 11                              | 11                              | 11                              | 12                              | 12                              | 13                              |
| Local Area Traffic Management (Subsidy 58%)                                   | 51  | 53                              | 54                              | 55                              | 57                              | 58                              | 60                              | 62                              | 64                              |
| New Pedestrian Crossings (Subsidy 58%)  | 51  | 53                              | 54                              | 55                              | 57                              | 58                              | 60                              | 62                              | 64                              |
| Reconstruction Improvements   |   | 83                              |                                 | 87                              | 89                              | 91                              | 94                              | 97                              |                                 |
| Roading Network Improvements (Subsidy 11%)                                    |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 22,184                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Substandard Road Upgrading (Subsidy 13%)                                      | 415   |                                 | 264                             | 271                             | 278                             | 285                             | 293                             | 303                             | 313                             |



|   | Budget<br>Annual<br>Plan<br>2010/2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2011/2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012/2013<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013/2014<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2014/2015<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2015/2016<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2016/2017<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2017/2018<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2018/2019<br>\$000s |
|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Traffic Safety Improvements (Subsidy 58%)                     | 400   | 414                             | 422                             | 433                             | 444                             | 456                             | 469                             | 484                             | 500                             |
| Wainuiomata Hill Summit Bridge (Subsidy 58%)                  |   |                                 | 844                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Witako/Waterloo Road Intersection Improvements (Subsidy 58%)  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 300                             |                                 |                                 |
| <b>8. WATER SUPPLY</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Capital Projects</b>                                       |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Maintenance</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Kelson Pumping Station Renewal                                |   |                                 | 158                             | 162                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Korokoro Pumping Station Switchboard Renewal                  | 60  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Main Road Watermain And Services Renewal Stage 4, Wainuiomata | 380   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Network Minor Works   | 150   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Miromiro Road - Main/Services - Stage 1                       |   | 308                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Moores Valley Road - Main/Services                            | 206   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Network Renewals  |   | 1,672                           | 1,779                           | 1,882                           | 1,984                           | 2,033                           | 2,087                           | 2,140                           | 2,664                           |
| Pharazyn Street Pumping Station Renewal - Stage 2             | 150   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Pumping Station Minor Works                                   | 50  | 51                              | 53                              | 54                              | 55                              | 57                              | 58                              | 59                              | 61                              |
| Reservoir Hatch Security                                      | 25  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Reservoir Minor Works   | 50  | 51                              | 38                              | 211                             | 125                             | 53                              | 43                              | 48                              | 61                              |
| Scada Renewals  | 25  | 26                              | 26                              | 27                              | 28                              | 28                              | 174                             | 30                              | 37                              |
| Stokes Valley Road Pumping Station Switchboard Renewal        |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 57                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Thirlmere Street - Rider/Services                             | 140   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Walker Grove - Main/Rider/Services                            | 160   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>New/Improvements</b>                                       |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Eastern Bays Reservoir Upgrade Design/Consents                |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 178                             |                                 |
| Emergency Supply Point (Valving)                              |   |                                 | 84                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Emergency Water Storage Tanks                                 |   |                                 |                                 | 162                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Kelson/Fairway Drive Link Main                                |   |                                 | 368                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Main Road Watermain And Services Renewal Stage 3, Wainuiomata | 200   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Normandale Reservoir Upgrade                                  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 151                             | 357                             | 1,584                           |
| Petone/Hutt Link Mains (Tama North)                           |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 566                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Reservoir Seismic Upgrade - Delaney Reservoir                 |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 735                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Reservoir Seismic Upgrade - Kingsley Reservoir                |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 580                             |                                 |                                 |
| Reservoir Seismic Upgrade - Konini Reservoir                  |   | 666                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Reservoir Seismic Upgrade - Taita Reservoir                   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 735                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Sweetacres Reservoir Upgrade                                  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 1,171                           |                                 |                                 |
| Sweetacres Watermain Upgrade                                  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 606                             |                                 |



|  | Budget<br>Annual<br>Plan<br>2010/2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2011/2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012/2013<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013/2014<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2014/2015<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2015/2016<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2016/2017<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2017/2018<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2018/2019<br>\$000s |
|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>9. WASTEWATER</b>   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Capital Projects</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Maintenance</b>   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Local Pumping Station – Minor Works                            | 80  | 82                              | 84                              | 86                              | 88                              | 91                              | 93                              | 95                              | 97                              |
| Network Minor Works  | 170   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Network Renewals   |   | 2,269                           | 2,381                           | 2,569                           | 2,867                           | 3,313                           | 3,898                           | 4,290                           | 4,397                           |
| Pressure Testing Of Sewers                                     | 300   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Scada Renewals   | 26  | 27                              | 27                              | 28                              | 29                              | 29                              | 232                             | 31                              | 32                              |
| Trunk DBO Asset Replacement Fund (Subsidy 25%)                 | 1,163   | 1,192                           | 1,222                           | 1,252                           | 1,250                           | 894                             | 916                             | 939                             | 963                             |
| Trunk DBO Network Cyclic Replacement (Subsidy 31%)             | 300   | 308                             | 315                             | 323                             | 331                             | 339                             | 696                             |                                 | 366                             |
| Trunk Main Outfall Pipeline Renewal (Subsidy 29%)              |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 244                             |
| Trunk Non DBO Minor Works (Subsidy 30%)                        | 10  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Trunk Resource Consent Renewals (Subsidy 25%)                  |   | 51                              | 158                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 122                             |
| Vista Grove Sewer Renewal                                      | 300   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Wainuiomata Catchment Sewer Renewals                           | 620   | 820                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>New/Improvements</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Leighton Avenue Sewer Renewals                                 | 180   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Trunk Non-DBO Mahina Bay Pumping Station Flowmeter             | 18  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Trunk Non-DBO Te Marua Pumping Station Flowmeter (Subsidy 31%) | 18  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Trunk Type A Asset Development (Subsidy 32%)                   | 350   | 615                             | 210                             | 215                             | 221                             | 226                             | 232                             | 297                             | 792                             |
| Trunk Type B Network Development (Subsidy 32%)                 |   |                                 | 263                             | 700                             | 497                             | 3,225                           | 232                             | 238                             | 244                             |
| <b>Operating Projects</b>                                      |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| DBO Main Outfall Leak Investigation And Repairs                | 150   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Wastewater Flow Monitoring Wainuiomata                         | 120   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |



|   | Budget<br>Annual<br>Plan<br>2010/2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2011/2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012/2013<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013/2014<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2014/2015<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2015/2016<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2016/2017<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2017/2018<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2018/2019<br>\$000s |
|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>10. STORMWATER</b>                             |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Capital Projects</b>                           |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Maintenance</b>                                |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Jackson Street (William Street to Jessie Street)  | 345   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Network Minor Works                               | 120   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Network Renewals                                  |   | 495                             | 533                             | 577                             | 629                             | 689                             | 762                             | 781                             | 747                             |
| Pumping Station Minor Works                       | 75  | 77                              | 79                              | 81                              | 83                              | 85                              | 87                              | 89                              | 91                              |
| Scada Renewals                                    | 35  | 26                              | 26                              | 27                              | 28                              | 28                              | 174                             | 30                              | 30                              |
| <b>New/Improvements</b>                           |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Adelaide Street Stormwater Upgrade                |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 467                             |                                 |
| Ariki Street Stormwater Upgrade                   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 317                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Awamutu Stream Stormwater Upgrade                 | 100   | 666                             | 630                             | 538                             | 552                             | 566                             | 2,087                           | 1,426                           | 1,097                           |
| Beach Stormwater Outlets Upgrade                  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 475                             |                                 |
| Black Creek Stage 3 Upgrade                       | 860   | 1,640                           |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Boulcott Stopbank Project – HCC Contribution      | 250   | 256                             | 263                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Dowse Drive Stormwater Improvement Project        |   | 308                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 580                             | 594                             |                                 |
| East Street, Petone, Stormwater Upgrade           |   |                                 |                                 | 102                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Esplanade Stormwater Upgrade                      |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 406                             |                                 |                                 |
| Heketara Street/Pukatea Street Stormwater Upgrade |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 726                             |
| Hutt River Backflow Electrical Stormwater Upgrade |   |                                 |                                 | 215                             |                                 | 226                             |                                 | 238                             |                                 |
| Hutt River Floodplain Stormwater Outlets Upgrade  | 130   |                                 |                                 | 269                             |                                 | 283                             |                                 | 333                             | 341                             |
| Manuka Street Stormwater Upgrade                  |   | 615                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Melling Road Pumping Station Installation         |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 609                             |
| Moera Street Stormwater Upgrade                   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 416                             |                                 |
| Percy Cameron Street Stormwater Upgrade           |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 406                             |                                 |                                 |
| Queen Street Stormwater Upgrade                   |   |                                 | 735                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Rutherford Street Pumping Station Installation    |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 609                             |
| Victoria Street/Hume Street Stormwater Upgrade    |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 645                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Walter Road Stormwater Upgrade                    |   |                                 |                                 | 349                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Operating Projects</b>                         |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Waiwhetu Stream Flood Management Plan             | 50  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |



|   | Budget<br>Annual<br>Plan<br>2010/2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2011/2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012/2013<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013/2014<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2014/2015<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2015/2016<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2016/2017<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2017/2018<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2018/2019<br>\$000s |
|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>11. SOLID WASTE</b>                                  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Capital Projects</b>                                 |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>New/Improvements</b>                                 |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Cleanfill Site Development                              | 20  | 21                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Silverstream Landfill Stage Two                         | 1,255   | 2,355                           | 1,813                           | 773                             | 1,428                           | 951                             | 1,582                           | 2,056                           | 1,588                           |
| Wainuiomata Landfill - Closure Costs                    |   |                                 | 377                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Group Environment</b>                                |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>13. EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT</b>                         |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Capital Projects</b>                                 |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Maintenance</b>                                      |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Wainuiomata Bush Fire Force Vehicle                     |   | 93                              | 97                              |                                 |                                 | 106                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>New/Improvements</b>                                 |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Wainuiomata Bush Fire Force Headquarters                | 250   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>14. LOCAL URBAN ENVIRONMENT</b>                      |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Capital Projects</b>                                 |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Maintenance</b>                                      |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Seaview/Gracefield Banners                              | 32  | 33                              | 34                              | 36                              | 37                              | 38                              | 39                              | 40                              | 41                              |
| <b>New/Improvements</b>                                 |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| CCTV Mast   | 25  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| CCTV Upgrades Central Area And Installation Wainuiomata | 52  | 53                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| CBD Making Places Projects                              | 1,055   | 1,451                           |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Suburban Shopping Centre Improvements                   | 400   | 220                             |                                 | 334                             |                                 | 354                             |                                 | 373                             |                                 |
| Suburban Shopping Centre Improvements Stokes Valley     | 60  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Wingate Development Plan                                | 147   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Operating Projects</b>                               |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Business Programmes                                     | 36  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Environmental Sustainability Projects                   | 98  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Heritage Incentives                                     | 130   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Rapid Response Anti-Graffiti Service                    | 210   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| School Programmes                                       | 38  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Urban Form  | 10  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Waste Minimisation Projects                             | 59  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |



|  | Budget<br>Annual<br>Plan<br>2010/2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2011/2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012/2013<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013/2014<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2014/2015<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2015/2016<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2016/2017<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2017/2018<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2018/2019<br>\$000s |
|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Group Economy</b>   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>15. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Operating Projects</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Business Hutt Valley   | 284   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| CBD Co-ordinator   | 40  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Economic Development Strategy  | 140   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Huttcity.com Web Hosting   | 15  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| International Co-operating Cities  | 30  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Jackson Street Programme   | 130   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Retail Co-ordinator  | 55  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Group Organisation</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>18. MANAGING SERVICES</b>   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Capital Projects</b>  |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Maintenance</b>   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Archives Accommodation Changes   |   | 155                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 242                             |                                 |                                 |
| Core Financial And Regulatory System Replacement/Upgrade                 | 290   | 186                             | 151                             | 111                             | 92                              | 272                             | 339                             | 99                              | 38                              |
| Corporate Application/Hardware Replacement                               | 282   | 398                             | 764                             | 428                             | 430                             | 384                             | 497                             | 416                             | 343                             |
| Desktop Operating System Upgrade   | 150   |                                 |                                 |                                 | 172                             |                                 |                                 | 186                             |                                 |
| General Office Expenditure   | 30  | 31                              | 32                              | 33                              | 34                              | 35                              | 36                              | 37                              | 38                              |
| Land Information Services Aerial Photos Renewal                          | 30  |                                 | 140                             | 156                             | 34                              |                                 | 327                             |                                 | 32                              |
| Network Replacement  | 30  | 5                               | 5                               | 6                               | 63                              | 24                              | 24                              | 25                              | 25                              |
| Online Service Delivery To Council Staff                                 | 25  | 26                              | 27                              | 28                              | 29                              | 30                              | 30                              | 31                              | 32                              |
| Other Information Services Projects                                      |   |                                 |                                 |                                 | 115                             | 118                             | 182                             | 224                             | 229                             |
| Personal Computer Replacement Programme                                  | 240   | 269                             | 258                             | 267                             | 275                             | 307                             | 291                             | 298                             | 305                             |
| Printer Replacement Programme  |   |                                 | 28                              | 69                              |                                 |                                 | 44                              | 32                              | 79                              |
| Replace/Upgrade Library System   |   |                                 |                                 |                                 | 29                              | 236                             | 61                              |                                 |                                 |
| Server Replacement, Information Technology Storage And Disaster Recovery | 140   | 103                             | 86                              | 89                              | 92                              | 189                             | 97                              | 99                              | 102                             |
| Software Purchases   | 60  | 41                              | 43                              | 67                              | 69                              | 71                              | 73                              | 75                              | 76                              |
| Telecommunications   | 20  | 124                             | 32                              | 22                              | 11                              | 24                              | 158                             | 25                              | 13                              |





|  | Budget<br>Annual<br>Plan<br>2010/2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2011/2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012/2013<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013/2014<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2014/2015<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2015/2016<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2016/2017<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2017/2018<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2018/2019<br>\$000s |
|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>New/Improvements</b>                          |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Additional Network Requirements                  | 10  | 10                              | 11                              | 11                              | 11                              | 12                              | 12                              | 12                              | 13                              |
| Core Business Applications Enhancements          | 580   | 351                             | 145                             | 378                             | 270                             | 419                             | 467                             | 354                             | 464                             |
| Digitisation Of Council Core Information         | 561   | 5                               | 11                              | 33                              | 63                              | 4                               | 4                               | 4                               | 95                              |
| Internet - OnLine Services                       | 130   | 5                               | 11                              |                                 | 34                              | 35                              | 36                              | 37                              | 178                             |
| Mobile Devices                                   | 170   | 42                              | 42                              | 116                             | 138                             | 59                              | 61                              | 102                             | 30                              |
| Other Projects                                   |   |                                 |                                 | 44                              | 46                              | 83                              | 85                              | 87                              | 89                              |
| <b>Operating Projects</b>                        |   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Internet Design                                  | 20  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Quality Of Life Study                            | 25  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Research - Monitoring And Evaluation Of Outcomes | 20  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |



# Forecast Financial Statements 2010/11 to 2018/19

The following financial information consists of the Forecast Financial Statements which Council adopted on 24 June 2010 to meet the requirements of clause 12 of schedule 10 of the Local Government Act 2002.

The Forecast Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with New Zealand generally accepted accounting practice (GAAP), as required by Section 111 of that Act.

Council is designated as a public benefit entity for purposes of complying with generally accepted accounting practice. The Forecast Financial Statements comply with Financial Reporting Standard No. 42 – Prospective Financial Statements and New Zealand GAAP.

Every three years Council is required to present Forecast Financial Statements that span 10 years in the Long Term Council Community Plan (LTCCP). Hutt City Council is next required to prepare an LTCCP in 2012. For each year in between, Council has the option to either update its LTCCP or present an Annual Plan. For 2010/11 Hutt City Council has produced an Annual Plan.

The Annual Plan Financial Statements provide budget information for the year ahead as well as financial forecasts for the following two years. This year Council has provided updated forecasts for an additional six years. This provides an opportunity for ratepayers and residents to assess the appropriateness of the financial actions planned by Council.

The Forecast Financial Statements outline how Council will be funded for the next nine years and how that money will be spent. Council has prepared and agreed to Asset Management Plans for its assets. These plans provide the basis for the development of the Forecast Financial Statements.

The Forecast Financial Statements include:

- An “Estimate” of the results of the current financial year based on the budget adjusted for expected variances.
- The “Budget” Council proposes adopting for the coming financial year.
- “Forecast” results for the remaining years based on extrapolated estimates adjusted for asset management plan requirements.

The Forecast Financial Statements are based on estimates of costs and revenues into the future. The degree of uncertainty surrounding these estimates increases as the Forecast Financial Statements look out further into the future. Key assumptions and risks are outlined in this section.

## SIGNIFICANT ASSUMPTIONS

The following assumptions have been adopted by Council in preparing the Forecast Financial Statements:

- Service levels are generally assumed to remain the same for the period covered by the Forecast Financial Statements. Minor service level improvements are planned in relation to certain areas of Council activity as a result of capital projects.
- Population is assumed to remain static, or change only marginally (0.1% per annum). Residential and commercial development is assumed to occur at the equivalent of 200 additional household units each year. Capital expenditure plans in some areas include an allowance for modest future capacity increases to help ensure that service standards remain sustainable.
- Provision has been made for inflation based on projections provided by Business and Economic Research Limited (BERL) for the input cost indices used by Council, and the Treasury in relation to the Consumer Price Index. The average interest rate on debt is assumed to be 6.4%. This is based on the pattern of existing commitments and judgments about future trends.
- Asset sale proceeds will be used to repay debt or fund asset purchases.
- Net debt will be below \$60 million in June 2011 and \$30 million in 2015.
- Depreciation and interest costs will be fully funded from rates and other operating revenue.
- Capital expenditure will be funded by loans, capital contributions, transfers from reserves and asset sales. More detail is provided in the Funding Impact Statement.
- The five-yearly property, plant and equipment revaluations due in 2012 and 2017 will result in valuation increases in line with current trends and forecast inflation.
- The Government will continue to pay NZ Transport Agency subsidies at current levels. The amount is determined by Council’s expenditure that attracts subsidies.



### COMPARISON WITH COUNCIL'S FORECAST FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2009-2019

These Forecast Financial Statements are similar to the 2009-2019 Forecast Financial Statements with the following exceptions:

- Projections of future operating revenues and costs, and capital expenditure, have been revised to reflect more accurate estimates, more likely project completion dates and recent Council decisions.
- Some capital projects have been deferred beyond 2011 but remain planned for completion prior to 2015. Provisions have been made for the Emissions Trading Scheme and for maintenance and upgrade of HCC wharves. These provisions have been accommodated by the deferral of several other projects, including the Taita Reservoir seismic upgrade, sports grounds artificial training areas and a portion of the stormwater works in Victoria St/ Hume St.
- Projections prior to 2010/11 showed the Waiwhetu Stream clean-up project as a capital project for 2009/10 and 2010/11. The project is now reflected as an operating project in 2009/10. While this increases the operational expenditure in 2009/10, it also decreases the 2010/11 capital expenditure.
- New provision has been made to fund the proposed square outside TheNewDowse as part of the CBD Making Places project.
- Projections of future operating revenues and costs, and capital expenditure, have been further adjusted to reflect current inflation forecasts.
- The proceeds from projected asset sales are continuously under review and have been adjusted to align with current expectations.

Council intends to update these Forecast Financial Statements annually.

### SIGNIFICANT RISKS

Actual results achieved for each reporting period are likely to vary from the forecasts presented, and the variations may be material. In particular, there are several significant risks that could have a material impact on whether Council is able to achieve the financial results indicated in the Forecast Financial Statements.

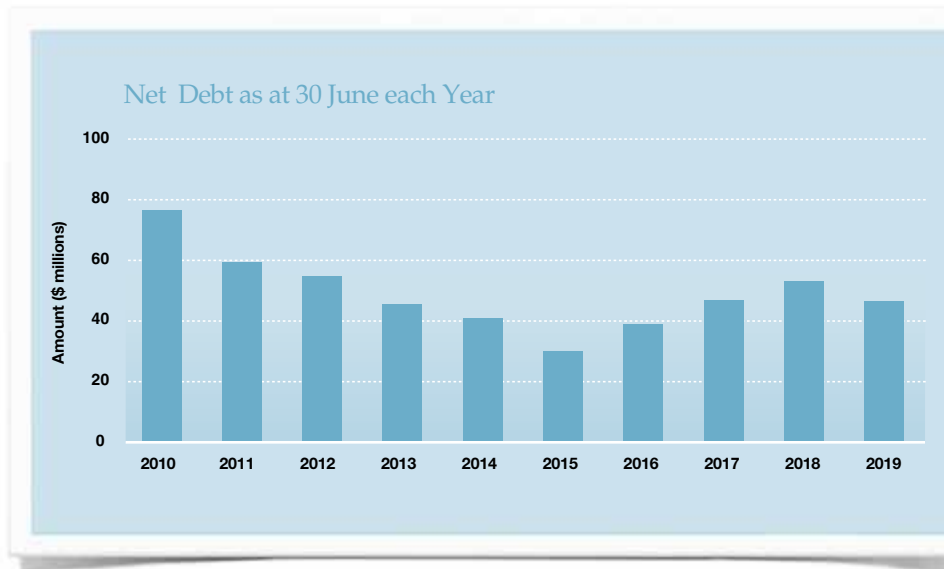
- Council has estimated the likely proceeds from the sale of assets. The estimates are based on estimated values of Council land identified as suitable for sale. There is a risk that the values indicated in the Statement of Prospective Movements in Net Debt will not be realised.
- Expenditure items relating to major projects have been estimated. These include timing and amounts for capital expenditure and operating costs. The outcome of tender evaluation and negotiation processes on these projects may have a material impact on the Forecast Financial Statements.
- In particular, provisions for capital expenditure on certain major projects that are being considered by Council have been included in these Forecast Financial Statements. It is not possible to reliably estimate the timing and the amount of Council's share of the related costs. The rate of inflation and interest rates may differ significantly from the assumptions used in preparing these Forecast Financial Statements. These differences could materially alter the actual results achieved in future years.

### COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Forecast Financial Statements provide for all the material capital and operating commitments known to Council. Prudent provisions have also been made in these Forecast Financial Statements for probable future obligations of Council.

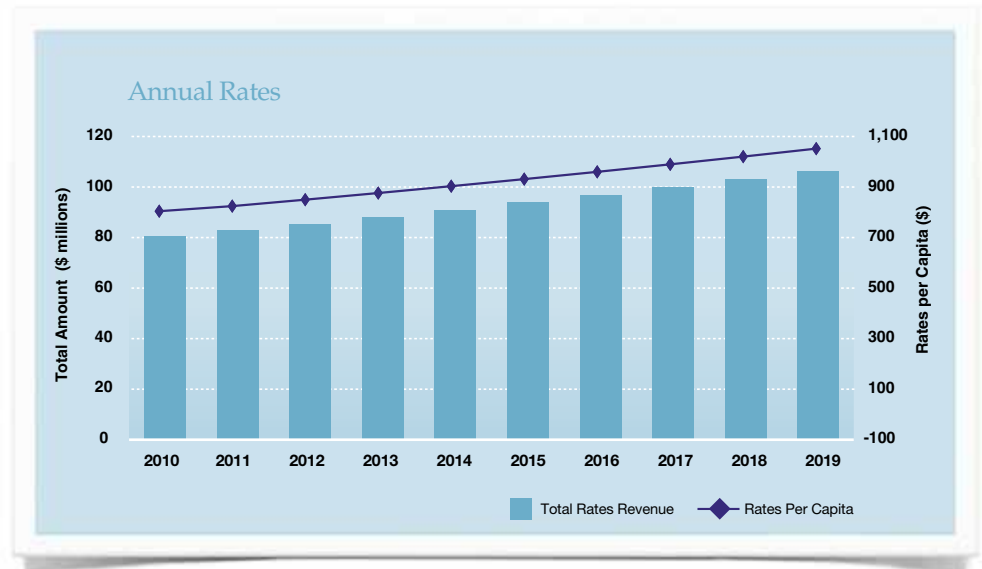
### COUNCIL NET DEBT

The graph shows the projected level of net debt in the Forecast Financial Statements. Council plans to achieve a significant reduction in net debt.



### COUNCIL RATES INCOME

The graph shows the projected level of rates income in the Forecast Financial Statements. Council plans to increase rates income by no more than 0.5% above the rate of inflation each year. Rates per capita increase in a similar manner.



### AUTHORISATION

These Forecast Financial Statements were authorised for issue by Hutt City Council on 24 June 2010.

Hutt City Council is responsible for these Forecast Financial Statements, including the appropriateness of the assumptions underlying the Forecast Financial Statements and all other disclosures.



## Forecast Financial Statements – Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income

| For the year ending 30 June                                  | Estimate<br>2010<br>\$000s | Budget<br>2011<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2012<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2013<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2014<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2015<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2016<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2017<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2018<br>\$000s | Forecast<br>2019<br>\$000s |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>   |                            |                          |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Rates funding  | 80,587                     | 82,712                   | 85,359                     | 88,090                     | 90,909                     | 93,818                     | 96,820                     | 99,919                     | 103,116                    | 106,416                    |
| User charges   | 33,502                     | 28,990                   | 30,268                     | 30,881                     | 31,996                     | 32,218                     | 33,005                     | 33,546                     | 34,322                     | 34,860                     |
| Operating contributions                                      | 6,012                      | 5,945                    | 6,127                      | 6,219                      | 6,381                      | 6,547                      | 6,719                      | 6,904                      | 7,101                      | 7,310                      |
| Capital contributions  | 4,312                      | 4,425                    | 4,835                      | 13,157                     | 4,922                      | 5,052                      | 7,582                      | 6,082                      | 5,503                      | 5,586                      |
| Vested Assets  | 9,590                      | 600                      | 619                        | 644                        | 663                        | 684                        | 703                        | 721                        | 739                        | 757                        |
| Other revenue  | 3,302                      | 3,122                    | 2,925                      | 3,034                      | 3,287                      | 3,226                      | 3,321                      | 3,579                      | 3,499                      | 3,584                      |
| <b>Total revenue</b>   | <b>137,305</b>             | <b>125,794</b>           | <b>130,133</b>             | <b>142,025</b>             | <b>138,158</b>             | <b>141,545</b>             | <b>148,150</b>             | <b>150,751</b>             | <b>154,280</b>             | <b>158,513</b>             |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>   |                            |                          |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Employee costs   | 26,597                     | 27,543                   | 28,146                     | 28,569                     | 29,259                     | 29,879                     | 30,535                     | 31,280                     | 31,928                     | 32,640                     |
| Operating costs  | 70,272                     | 62,458                   | 65,019                     | 66,500                     | 69,201                     | 71,192                     | 73,215                     | 75,823                     | 77,963                     | 80,337                     |
| Interest expenditure   | 5,038                      | 4,500                    | 4,447                      | 3,977                      | 3,471                      | 2,950                      | 2,747                      | 3,296                      | 3,687                      | 3,595                      |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                | 27,118                     | 26,591                   | 26,279                     | 26,528                     | 28,500                     | 30,253                     | 30,455                     | 31,208                     | 32,144                     | 34,590                     |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                                     | <b>129,025</b>             | <b>121,092</b>           | <b>123,891</b>             | <b>125,574</b>             | <b>130,431</b>             | <b>134,274</b>             | <b>136,952</b>             | <b>141,607</b>             | <b>145,722</b>             | <b>151,162</b>             |
| <b>OPERATING SURPLUS BEFORE REVALUATION GAINS AND LOSSES</b> | <b>8,280</b>               | <b>4,702</b>             | <b>6,242</b>               | <b>16,451</b>              | <b>7,727</b>               | <b>7,271</b>               | <b>11,198</b>              | <b>9,144</b>               | <b>8,558</b>               | <b>7,351</b>               |
| Gain/(loss) on revaluation of financial instruments          | 800                        | 800                      | 1,000                      | 300                        | 300                        | 300                        | 500                        | -                          | -                          | -                          |
| <b>SURPLUS BEFORE TAX</b>                                    | <b>9,080</b>               | <b>5,502</b>             | <b>7,242</b>               | <b>16,751</b>              | <b>8,027</b>               | <b>7,571</b>               | <b>11,698</b>              | <b>9,144</b>               | <b>8,558</b>               | <b>7,351</b>               |
| Tax expense  | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                          | -                          | -                          | -                          | -                          | -                          | -                          |
| <b>SURPLUS AFTER TAX</b>                                     | <b>9,080</b>               | <b>5,502</b>             | <b>7,242</b>               | <b>16,751</b>              | <b>8,027</b>               | <b>7,571</b>               | <b>11,698</b>              | <b>9,144</b>               | <b>8,558</b>               | <b>7,351</b>               |
| Gains on Asset Revaluation                                   | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                          | 213,008                    | -                          | -                          | -                          | -                          | 276,910                    |
| <b>Total Other Comprehensive Income</b>                      | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>213,008</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>276,910</b>             |
| <b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>                            | <b>9,080</b>               | <b>5,502</b>             | <b>7,242</b>               | <b>16,751</b>              | <b>221,035</b>             | <b>7,571</b>               | <b>11,698</b>              | <b>9,144</b>               | <b>8,558</b>               | <b>284,261</b>             |



## Forecast Financial Statements – Prospective Statement of Changes in Equity

| For the year ending 30 June                   | Estimate 2010<br>\$000s | Budget 2011<br>\$000 | Forecast 2012<br>\$000s | Forecast 2013<br>\$000s | Forecast 2014<br>\$000s | Forecast 2015<br>\$000s | Forecast 2016<br>\$000s | Forecast 2017<br>\$000s | Forecast 2018<br>\$000s | Forecast 2019<br>\$000s |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Surplus after tax                             | 9,080                   | 5,502                | 7,242                   | 16,751                  | 8,027                   | 7,571                   | 11,698                  | 9,144                   | 8,558                   | 7,351                   |
| <b>OTHER RECOGNISED REVENUES AND EXPENSES</b> |                         |                      |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Change in asset revaluation reserves          | -                       | -                    | -                       | -                       | 213,008                 | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | 276,910                 |
| <b>Total Comprehensive Income</b>             | <b>9,080</b>            | <b>5,502</b>         | <b>7,242</b>            | <b>16,751</b>           | <b>221,035</b>          | <b>7,571</b>            | <b>11,698</b>           | <b>9,144</b>            | <b>8,558</b>            | <b>284,261</b>          |
| Equity at beginning of the year               | 1,139,809               | 1,148,889            | 1,154,391               | 1,161,633               | 1,178,384               | 1,399,419               | 1,406,990               | 1,418,688               | 1,427,832               | 1,436,390               |
| <b>EQUITY AT END OF THE YEAR</b>              | <b>1,148,889</b>        | <b>1,154,391</b>     | <b>1,161,633</b>        | <b>1,178,384</b>        | <b>1,399,419</b>        | <b>1,406,990</b>        | <b>1,418,688</b>        | <b>1,427,832</b>        | <b>1,436,390</b>        | <b>1,720,651</b>        |
| Accumulated funds                             | 739,050                 | 744,552              | 751,794                 | 768,545                 | 776,572                 | 784,143                 | 795,841                 | 804,985                 | 813,543                 | 820,894                 |
| Restricted reserves                           | 83                      | 83                   | 83                      | 83                      | 83                      | 83                      | 83                      | 83                      | 83                      | 83                      |
| Council created reserves                      | 21,100                  | 21,100               | 21,100                  | 21,100                  | 21,100                  | 21,100                  | 21,100                  | 21,100                  | 21,100                  | 21,100                  |
| Revaluation reserves                          | 388,656                 | 388,656              | 388,656                 | 388,656                 | 601,664                 | 601,664                 | 601,664                 | 601,664                 | 601,664                 | 878,574                 |
| <b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>                           | <b>1,148,889</b>        | <b>1,154,391</b>     | <b>1,161,633</b>        | <b>1,178,384</b>        | <b>1,399,419</b>        | <b>1,406,990</b>        | <b>1,418,688</b>        | <b>1,427,832</b>        | <b>1,436,390</b>        | <b>1,720,651</b>        |



## Forecast Financial Statements – Prospective Statement of Financial Position

| As at 30 June                    | Estimate 2010<br>\$000s | Budget 2011<br>\$000s | Forecast 2012<br>\$000s | Forecast 2013<br>\$000s | Forecast 2014<br>\$000s | Forecast 2015<br>\$000s | Forecast 2016<br>\$000s | Forecast 2017<br>\$000s | Forecast 2018<br>\$000s | Forecast 2019<br>\$000s |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>EQUITY</b>                    |                         |                       |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Accumulated funds                | 739,050                 | 744,552               | 751,794                 | 768,545                 | 776,572                 | 784,143                 | 795,841                 | 804,985                 | 813,543                 | 820,894                 |
| Restricted reserves              | 83                      | 83                    | 83                      | 83                      | 83                      | 83                      | 83                      | 83                      | 83                      | 83                      |
| Council created reserves         | 21,100                  | 21,100                | 21,100                  | 21,100                  | 21,100                  | 21,100                  | 21,100                  | 21,100                  | 21,100                  | 21,100                  |
| Revaluation reserves             | 388,656                 | 388,656               | 388,656                 | 388,656                 | 601,664                 | 601,664                 | 601,664                 | 601,664                 | 601,664                 | 878,574                 |
| <b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>              | <b>1,148,889</b>        | <b>1,154,391</b>      | <b>1,161,633</b>        | <b>1,178,384</b>        | <b>1,399,419</b>        | <b>1,406,990</b>        | <b>1,418,688</b>        | <b>1,427,832</b>        | <b>1,436,390</b>        | <b>1,720,651</b>        |
| Represented by:                  |                         |                       |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>            |                         |                       |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents        | 8,959                   | 12,388                | 11,071                  | 10,041                  | 10,089                  | 11,022                  | 9,964                   | 9,446                   | 7,868                   | 6,045                   |
| Debtors and other receivables    | 10,013                  | 7,613                 | 6,160                   | 6,416                   | 6,631                   | 6,840                   | 7,042                   | 7,227                   | 7,406                   | 7,573                   |
| Derivative financial instruments | 2,542                   | 3,342                 | 4,342                   | 4,642                   | 4,942                   | 5,242                   | 5,742                   | 5,742                   | 5,742                   | 5,742                   |
| Non-current assets held for sale | 7,816                   | 2,433                 | 1,000                   | 1,000                   | 1,117                   | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| Other assets                     | 398                     | 398                   | 398                     | 398                     | 398                     | 398                     | 398                     | 398                     | 398                     | 398                     |
| <b>Total current assets</b>      | <b>29,728</b>           | <b>26,174</b>         | <b>22,971</b>           | <b>22,497</b>           | <b>23,177</b>           | <b>23,502</b>           | <b>23,146</b>           | <b>22,813</b>           | <b>21,414</b>           | <b>19,758</b>           |
| <b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>        |                         |                       |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Property, plant and equipment    | 1,197,902               | 1,193,933             | 1,201,289               | 1,209,227               | 1,425,465               | 1,422,660               | 1,446,262               | 1,464,548               | 1,480,454               | 1,759,137               |
| Assets under construction        | 21,167                  | 21,167                | 21,167                  | 21,167                  | 21,167                  | 21,167                  | 21,167                  | 21,167                  | 21,167                  | 21,167                  |
| Intangible assets                | 2,123                   | 2,123                 | 2,123                   | 2,123                   | 2,123                   | 2,123                   | 2,123                   | 2,123                   | 2,123                   | 2,123                   |
| Investment in subsidiaries       | 14,545                  | 14,545                | 14,545                  | 14,545                  | 14,545                  | 14,545                  | 14,545                  | 14,545                  | 14,545                  | 14,545                  |
| Investment in associates         | 224                     | 224                   | 224                     | 224                     | 224                     | 224                     | 224                     | 224                     | 224                     | 224                     |
| Other financial assets           | 678                     | 678                   | 678                     | 678                     | 678                     | 678                     | 678                     | 678                     | 678                     | 678                     |
| Total non-current assets         | 1,236,639               | 1,232,670             | 1,240,026               | 1,247,964               | 1,464,202               | 1,461,397               | 1,484,999               | 1,503,285               | 1,519,191               | 1,797,874               |
| <b>Total assets</b>              | <b>1,266,367</b>        | <b>1,258,844</b>      | <b>1,262,997</b>        | <b>1,270,461</b>        | <b>1,487,379</b>        | <b>1,484,899</b>        | <b>1,508,145</b>        | <b>1,526,098</b>        | <b>1,540,605</b>        | <b>1,817,632</b>        |
| <b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>       |                         |                       |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents        | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| Borrowings - current             | 42,545                  | 41,520                | 37,430                  | 26,840                  | 21,629                  | 10,517                  | 21,032                  | 28,902                  | 33,940                  | 25,855                  |
| Derivative financial instruments | 2,596                   | 2,596                 | 2,596                   | 2,596                   | 2,596                   | 2,596                   | 2,596                   | 2,596                   | 2,596                   | 2,596                   |
| Creditors and other payables     | 17,954                  | 20,954                | 21,645                  | 22,547                  | 23,301                  | 24,034                  | 24,747                  | 25,396                  | 26,025                  | 26,612                  |
| Employee entitlements            | 2,214                   | 2,214                 | 2,287                   | 2,382                   | 2,462                   | 2,539                   | 2,615                   | 2,683                   | 2,750                   | 2,812                   |
| Other liabilities                | 2,910                   | 2,910                 | 3,006                   | 3,131                   | 3,236                   | 3,338                   | 3,437                   | 3,527                   | 3,614                   | 3,696                   |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b> | <b>68,219</b>           | <b>70,194</b>         | <b>66,964</b>           | <b>57,496</b>           | <b>53,224</b>           | <b>43,024</b>           | <b>54,427</b>           | <b>63,104</b>           | <b>68,925</b>           | <b>61,571</b>           |
| <b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>   |                         |                       |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Borrowings - non current         | 45,000                  | 30,000                | 30,000                  | 30,000                  | 30,000                  | 30,000                  | 30,000                  | 30,000                  | 30,000                  | 30,000                  |
| Provisions                       | 3,571                   | 3,571                 | 3,689                   | 3,842                   | 3,971                   | 4,096                   | 4,217                   | 4,328                   | 4,435                   | 4,535                   |
| Employee entitlements            | 688                     | 688                   | 711                     | 740                     | 765                     | 789                     | 813                     | 834                     | 854                     | 874                     |
| Total non-current liabilities    | 49,259                  | 34,259                | 34,400                  | 34,582                  | 34,736                  | 34,885                  | 35,030                  | 35,162                  | 35,289                  | 35,409                  |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>         | <b>117,478</b>          | <b>104,453</b>        | <b>101,364</b>          | <b>92,078</b>           | <b>87,960</b>           | <b>77,909</b>           | <b>89,457</b>           | <b>98,266</b>           | <b>104,214</b>          | <b>96,980</b>           |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                | <b>1,148,889</b>        | <b>1,154,391</b>      | <b>1,161,633</b>        | <b>1,178,383</b>        | <b>1,399,419</b>        | <b>1,406,990</b>        | <b>1,418,688</b>        | <b>1,427,832</b>        | <b>1,436,391</b>        | <b>1,720,652</b>        |

## Forecast Financial Statements – Prospective Cash Flow Statement

| For the year ending 30 June                                | Estimate 2010<br>\$000s | Budget 2011<br>\$000s | Forecast 2012<br>\$000s | Forecast 2013<br>\$000s | Forecast 2014<br>\$000s | Forecast 2015<br>\$000s | Forecast 2016<br>\$000s | Forecast 2017<br>\$000s | Forecast 2018<br>\$000s | Forecast 2019<br>\$000s |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                |                         |                       |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Cash was provided from:</b>                             |                         |                       |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Receipts from rates and levies - Council                   | 80,587                  | 82,712                | 85,359                  | 88,090                  | 90,909                  | 93,818                  | 96,820                  | 99,919                  | 103,116                 | 106,416                 |
| User charges and other income                              | 46,858                  | 44,732                | 45,608                  | 53,035                  | 46,371                  | 46,834                  | 50,425                  | 49,926                  | 50,246                  | 51,173                  |
| Interest received  | 270                     | 150                   | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| Tax received   | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| Receipts from rates and levies - GWRC*                     | 13,000                  | 13,000                | 13,000                  | 13,000                  | 13,000                  | 13,000                  | 13,000                  | 13,000                  | 13,000                  | 13,000                  |
|  | 140,715                 | 140,594               | 143,967                 | 154,125                 | 150,280                 | 153,652                 | 160,245                 | 162,845                 | 166,362                 | 170,589                 |
| <b>Cash was applied to:</b>                                |                         |                       |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Payments to suppliers and employees                        | 96,869                  | 87,001                | 92,164                  | 93,765                  | 97,367                  | 100,010                 | 102,717                 | 106,164                 | 108,981                 | 112,126                 |
| Interest paid  | 5,038                   | 4,500                 | 4,447                   | 3,977                   | 3,471                   | 2,950                   | 2,747                   | 3,296                   | 3,687                   | 3,595                   |
| Rates and levies passed to GWRC*                           | 13,000                  | 13,000                | 13,000                  | 13,000                  | 13,000                  | 13,000                  | 13,000                  | 13,000                  | 13,000                  | 13,000                  |
| Net GST paid to Inland Revenue                             | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       |
|  | 114,907                 | 104,501               | 109,611                 | 110,742                 | 113,838                 | 115,960                 | 118,464                 | 122,460                 | 125,668                 | 128,721                 |
| <b>Net cash inflows from operating activities</b>          | <b>25,808</b>           | <b>36,093</b>         | <b>34,356</b>           | <b>43,383</b>           | <b>36,442</b>           | <b>37,692</b>           | <b>41,781</b>           | <b>40,385</b>           | <b>40,694</b>           | <b>41,868</b>           |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                |                         |                       |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Cash was provided from:</b>                             |                         |                       |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Sale of property, plant and equipment                      | 1,345                   | 7,816                 | 2,433                   | 1,000                   | 1,000                   | 1,117                   | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| Other receipts and investments                             | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| Dividends received   | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       |
|  | 1,345                   | 7,816                 | 2,433                   | 1,000                   | 1,000                   | 1,117                   | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| <b>Cash was applied to:</b>                                |                         |                       |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Purchase and construction of property, plant and equipment | 25,674                  | 24,967                | 34,626                  | 35,444                  | 32,918                  | 27,436                  | 54,807                  | 49,357                  | 47,717                  | 36,421                  |
| Less UHCC capital contribution                             | (578)                   | (511)                 | (611)                   | (622)                   | (735)                   | (672)                   | (1,453)                 | (584)                   | (406)                   | (815)                   |
| Other investments and payments                             | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       |
|  | 25,096                  | 24,456                | 34,015                  | 34,822                  | 32,183                  | 26,764                  | 53,354                  | 48,773                  | 47,311                  | 35,606                  |
| <b>Net cash outflows from investing activities</b>         | <b>(23,751)</b>         | <b>(16,640)</b>       | <b>(31,582)</b>         | <b>(33,822)</b>         | <b>(31,183)</b>         | <b>(25,647)</b>         | <b>(53,354)</b>         | <b>(48,773)</b>         | <b>(47,311)</b>         | <b>(35,606)</b>         |

\* GWRC is the Greater Wellington Regional Council for which the Hutt City Council acts as a collection agency by including additional rates in its own billing processes. Once collected the monies are passed to GWRC.





|  | Estimate 2010<br>\$000s | Budget 2011<br>000s | Forecast 2012<br>\$000s | Forecast 2013<br>\$000s | Forecast 2014<br>\$000s | Forecast 2015<br>\$000s | Forecast 2016<br>\$000s | Forecast 2017<br>\$000s | Forecast 2018<br>\$000s | Forecast 2019<br>\$000s |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                          |                         |                     |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>Cash was provided from:</b>                                       |                         |                     |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Proceeds from borrowing  | 175,568                 | 154,154             | 161,994                 | 139,130                 | 102,147                 | 75,403                  | 52,584                  | 91,997                  | 120,645                 | 127,675                 |
|  | 175,568                 | 154,154             | 161,994                 | 139,130                 | 102,147                 | 75,403                  | 52,584                  | 91,997                  | 120,645                 | 127,675                 |
| <b>Cash was applied to:</b>  |                         |                     |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Repayment of borrowing   | 177,624                 | 170,178             | 166,085                 | 149,721                 | 107,358                 | 86,515                  | 42,069                  | 84,127                  | 115,606                 | 135,760                 |
|  | 177,624                 | 170,178             | 166,085                 | 149,721                 | 107,358                 | 86,515                  | 42,069                  | 84,127                  | 115,606                 | 135,760                 |
| <b>Net cash inflows/(outflows) from financing activities</b>         | <b>(2,056)</b>          | <b>(16,024)</b>     | <b>(4,091)</b>          | <b>(10,591)</b>         | <b>(5,211)</b>          | <b>(11,112)</b>         | <b>10,515</b>           | <b>7,870</b>            | <b>5,039</b>            | <b>(8,085)</b>          |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and bank overdraft | 1                       | 3,429               | (1,317)                 | (1,030)                 | 48                      | 933                     | (1,058)                 | (518)                   | (1,578)                 | (1,823)                 |
| Cash, cash equivalents and bank overdraft at beginning of the year   | 8,958                   | 8,959               | 12,388                  | 11,071                  | 10,041                  | 10,089                  | 11,022                  | 9,964                   | 9,446                   | 7,868                   |
| <b>Cash, cash equivalents and bank overdraft at end of the year</b>  | <b>8,959</b>            | <b>12,388</b>       | <b>11,071</b>           | <b>10,041</b>           | <b>10,089</b>           | <b>11,022</b>           | <b>9,964</b>            | <b>9,446</b>            | <b>7,868</b>            | <b>6,045</b>            |
| Cash balance at end of the year comprises:                           |                         |                     |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Cash and on call deposits  | 8,959                   | 12,388              | 11,071                  | 10,041                  | 10,089                  | 11,022                  | 9,964                   | 9,446                   | 7,868                   | 6,045                   |
| Short term deposits  | -                       | -                   | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| Bank overdraft   | -                       | -                   | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| <b>Cash, cash equivalents and bank overdraft at end of the year</b>  | <b>8,959</b>            | <b>12,388</b>       | <b>11,071</b>           | <b>10,041</b>           | <b>10,089</b>           | <b>11,022</b>           | <b>9,964</b>            | <b>9,446</b>            | <b>7,868</b>            | <b>6,045</b>            |



# Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

This Summary of Significant Accounting Policies supports the Forecast Financial Statements and other budgetary information included in the Annual Plan.

## REPORTING ENTITY

The Hutt City Council (referred to as 'Council') is a territorial local authority governed by the Local Government Act 2002. Council was first formed as Lower Hutt City Council on 1 November 1989 by the amalgamation of five local authorities. The name was changed to The Hutt City Council by a special Act of Parliament on 8 October 1991.

Group prospective financial statements have not been presented as they would not differ significantly from the Financial Statements presented to Council.

The primary objective of Council is to provide goods or services for the community or social benefit rather than making a financial return. Accordingly, Council has designated itself as a public benefit entity.

## BASIS OF PREPARATION

### Measurement base

The Financial Statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, modified by the revaluation of land and buildings, certain infrastructural assets, investment property and financial instruments (including derivative instruments).

### Functional and presentation currency

The Financial Statements are presented in New Zealand dollars and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars (\$'000). The functional currency of Council is New Zealand dollars.

### Changes in accounting policies

There have been no significant changes in accounting policies. The accounting policies set out below have been applied consistently to all periods presented in these Financial Statements.

## SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### Revenue

Revenue is measured at the fair value of consideration received or receivable.

### Rates revenue

Rates are set annually by a resolution from Council and relate to a financial year. All ratepayers are invoiced within the financial year for which the rates have been set. Rates revenue is recognised when payable.

Rates collected on behalf of the Greater Wellington Regional Council (GWRC) are not recognised in the financial statements (except for in the Statement of Cash Flows) as the Council is acting as an agent for the GWRC.

Revenue from water rates by meter is recognised on an accrual basis. Unbilled usage, as a result of unread meters at year end, is accrued on an average usage basis.

### Government grants

Council receives government grants from the NZ Transport Agency, which subsidises part of the Council's costs in maintaining the local roading infrastructure. The subsidies are recognised as revenue upon entitlement as conditions pertaining to eligible expenditure have been fulfilled.

### Provision of services

Revenue from the rendering of services is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at balance date, based on the actual service provided as a percentage of the total services to be provided.

### Vested assets

Where a physical asset is acquired for nil or nominal consideration the fair value of the asset received is recognised as revenue. Assets vested in Council are recognised as revenue when control over the asset is obtained.

### Sale of goods

Sales of goods are recognised when a product is sold to the customer. The recorded revenue is the gross amount of the sale, including credit card fees payable for the transaction. Such fees are included in other expenses.

### Traffic and parking infringements

Traffic and parking infringements are recognised when tickets are issued.

### Interest and dividends

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest method.

Dividends are recognised when the right to receive payment has been established.



### **Development contributions**

The revenue recognition point for development and financial contributions is at the later of the point when Council is ready to provide the service for which the contribution was levied, or the event that will give rise to a requirement for a development or financial contribution under the legislation.

### **Construction contracts**

Contract costs are recognised as expenses by reference to the stage of completion of the contract at balance date. The stage of completion is measured by reference to the contract costs incurred up to balance date as a percentage of total estimated costs for each contract.

Contract costs include all costs directly related to specific contracts, and costs that are specifically chargeable to the customer under the terms of the contract.

Where the outcome of a contract cannot be reliably estimated, contract costs are recognised as an expense as incurred.

Construction work in progress is stated as the aggregate of contract costs incurred to date.

### **Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

### **Grant expenditure**

Non-discretionary grants are those grants that are awarded if the grant application meets the specified criteria and are recognised as expenditure when an application that meets the specified criteria for the grant has been received.

Discretionary grants are those grants where Council has no obligation to award on receipt of the grant application and are recognised as expenditure when a successful applicant has been notified of Council's decision.

### **Income tax**

Income tax expense comprises both current tax and deferred tax, and is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by balance date.

Current tax is the amount of income tax payable based on the taxable profit for the current year, plus any adjustments to income tax payable in respect of prior years.

Deferred tax is the amount of income tax payable or recoverable in future periods in respect of temporary differences and unused tax losses. Temporary differences are differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit.

The measurement of deferred tax reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the entity expects to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences or tax losses can be utilised.

Deferred tax is not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or from the initial recognition of an asset and liability in a transaction that is not a business combination, and at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit.

Deferred tax is recognised on taxable temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries and associates, and interests in joint ventures, except where the company can control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Current tax and deferred tax is charged or credited to the Statement of Comprehensive Income, except when it relates to items charged or credited directly to equity, in which case the tax is dealt with in equity.

### **Leases**

#### **Finance leases**

A finance lease is a lease that transfers to the lessee substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset, whether or not title is eventually transferred.

At the commencement of the lease term, the Council recognises finance leases as assets and liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position at the lower of the fair value of the leased item or the present value of the minimum lease payments.

The finance charge is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability.

The amount recognised as an asset is depreciated over its useful life. If there is no certainty as to whether Council will obtain ownership at the end of the lease term, the asset is fully depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and its useful life.

#### **Operating leases**

An operating lease is a lease that does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset. Lease payments under an operating lease are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

#### **Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents includes cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown in current liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position.



### Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are initially measured at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any provision for impairment.

### Financial assets

Financial assets and liabilities are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs unless they are carried at fair value through profit or loss in which case the transaction costs are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

Purchases and sales of investments are recognised on trade-date, the date on which Council commits to purchase or sell the asset. Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the Council has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

Council classifies its financial assets into the following categories: fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity investments, loans and receivables and fair value through equity. The classification depends on the purpose for which the investments were acquired. Management determines the classification of its investments at initial recognition.

### Financial assets fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets fair value through profit or loss include financial assets held for trading. A financial asset is classified in this category if acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short-term. Derivatives (e.g. interest rate swaps and options) are also categorised as held for trading unless they are designated as hedges. Assets in this category are classified as current assets if they are either held for trading or are expected to be realised within 12 months of the Statement of Financial Position date.

After initial recognition they are measured at their fair values with gains or losses on remeasurement recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

### Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months after balance date, which are included in non-current assets. The Council's loans and receivables comprise cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables, term deposits, community and related party loans.

After initial recognition they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less impairment. Gains and losses when the asset is impaired or derecognised are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

Loans, including loans to community organisations made by Council at nil or below-market interest rates are initially recognised at the present value of their expected future cash flows, discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial instrument. The loans are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The difference between the face value and present value of expected future cash flows of the loan is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income as a grant.

### Held to maturity investments

Held to maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that Council has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months after balance date, which are included in non-current assets.

After initial recognition they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less impairment. Gains and losses when the asset is impaired or derecognised are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

### Financial assets at fair value through equity

Financial assets at fair value through equity are those that are designated as fair value through equity or are not classified in any of the other categories above. They include non-current assets unless management intends to dispose of the investment within 12 months of the balance date.

The Council includes in this category:

- Investments that it intends to hold long-term but which may be realised before maturity; and
- Shareholdings that Council holds for strategic purposes.

Council's investments in its subsidiary and associate companies are not included in this category as they are held at cost (as allowed by NZ IAS 27 *Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements* and NZ IAS 28 *Investments in Associates*) whereas this category is to be measured at fair value.

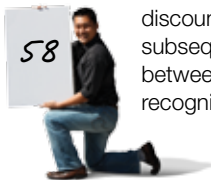
After initial recognition these investments are measured at their fair value, with gains and losses recognised directly in equity except for impairment losses, which are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

On de-recognition the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in equity is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

### Fair value

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the Statement of Financial Position date. The quoted market price used is the current bid price.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques. Council uses a variety of methods and makes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at each balance date. Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments are used for long-term debt instruments held. Other techniques, such as estimated discounted cash flows, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments.



### **Impairment of financial assets**

At each Statement of Financial Position date Council assesses whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. Any impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

### **Loans, receivables and term deposits**

Impairment of a loan, receivable or term deposit is established when there is objective evidence that Council will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor/issuer, probability that the debtor/issuer will enter into bankruptcy, and default payments are considered indicators that the asset is impaired. The amount of the impairment is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted using the original effective interest rate. For trade and other receivables, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of a provision account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income. When the receivable is uncollectable, it is written off against the provision account. Overdue receivables that have been renegotiated are reclassified as current (i.e. not past due). For term deposits impairment losses are recognised directly against the instrument's carrying amount.

### **Quoted and unquoted equity investments**

For each equity investment classified as fair value through equity, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the investment below its cost is considered an indicator of impairment. If such evidence exists for investments at fair value through equity, the cumulative loss (measured as the difference between the acquisition costs and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income) is removed from equity and recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income. Impairment losses recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income on equity investments are not reversed through the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

### **Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities**

Council uses derivative financial instruments to hedge exposure to foreign exchange and interest rate risks arising from financing activities. In accordance with its treasury policy, Council does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes.

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

The Council's derivative financial instruments are not designated as hedging instruments for accounting purposes. Accordingly, derivative financial instruments are reported as financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss.

### **Inventories**

Inventories (such as spare parts and other items) held for distribution or consumption in the provision of services that are not supplied on a commercial basis are measured at the lower of cost, adjusted when applicable, for any loss of service potential. Where inventories are acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, the cost is the current replacement cost at the date of acquisition.

Inventories held for use in the production of goods and services on a commercial basis are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. The cost of purchased inventory is determined using the First In First Out (FIFO) method.

The amount of any write-down for the loss of service potential or from cost to net realisable value is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income in the period of the write-down.

### **Non-current assets held for sale**

Non-current assets held for sale are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction, not through continuing use. Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

Any impairment losses for write-downs of non-current assets held for sale are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income. Any increases in fair value (less costs to sell) are recognised up to the level of any impairment losses that have been previously recognised.

Non-current assets (including those that are part of a disposal group) are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as held for sale.

### **Property, plant and equipment**

Property, plant and equipment consist of:

- *Infrastructure assets*; the fixed utility systems owned by Council and include resource consents. Each asset type includes all items that are required for the network to function. For example, sewerage reticulation includes reticulation piping and sewer pump stations.
- *Operational assets*; these include land, buildings, improvements, library books, plant and equipment and collection items.
- *Restricted assets*; parks and reserves owned by Council which provide a benefit or service to the community and cannot be disposed of because of legal or other restrictions.

Property, plant and equipment are shown at cost or valuation, less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

## Additions

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. In most instances, an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised at its cost. Where an asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, it is recognised at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Assets under construction are included at cost. The total cost of a project is transferred to the relevant capital class on its completion and then depreciated. Borrowing costs are not capitalised.

Costs incurred in obtaining any resource consents are capitalised as part of the asset to which they relate. If a resource consent application is declined then all capitalised costs are written off.

Costs incurred subsequent to initial acquisition are capitalised only when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Costs that do not meet the criteria for capitalisation, or are below the thresholds of \$1,000 for information technology hardware and \$2,500 for other items, are charged to operating expenditure.

## Disposal

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the proceeds with the carrying amount of the asset. Gains and losses on disposals are reported net in the Statement of Comprehensive Income. When revalued assets are sold, the amounts included in asset revaluation reserves in respect of those assets are transferred to accumulated funds.

## Depreciation

Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis on all property, plant and equipment at rates that will write off the cost (or valuation) of the assets to their estimated residual values over their useful lives, except that art, museum collections and land are not depreciated.

The expected useful economic lives have been estimated as follows:

| Estimated economic lives                      | Years               | Percentages |
|---|---------------------|-------------|
| <b>Operational assets</b>                     |                     |             |
| Buildings:                                    |                     |             |
| - Structure                                   | 30 - 100            | 1 - 3.33    |
| - Roof  | 40 - 55             | 1.82 - 2.5  |
| - Services                                    | 35 - 55             | 1.82 - 2.86 |
| - Internal fitout                             | 15 - 45             | 2.22 - 6.67 |
| - Plant                                       | 30 - 35             | 2.86 - 3.33 |
| Landfill building assets                      | 50 - 100            | 1 - 2       |
| Library books                                 | 2 - 14              | 7.14 - 50   |
| Plant and equipment:                          |                     |             |
| - Office furniture                            | 5 - 20              | 5 - 20      |
| - Plant                                       | 3 - 25              | 4 - 33.33   |
| - Computer equipment                          | 3 - 5               | 20 - 33.33  |
| - Playground equipment                        | 5 - 30              | 3.33 - 20   |
| - Recycling depots                            | 10                  | 10          |
| Wharves                                       | 15 - 40             | 2.5 - 6.67  |
| Landfill plant                                | 20 - 35             | 2.86 - 5    |
| Breakwaters                                   | 100                 | 1           |
| Parking meters                                | 10 - 25             | 4 - 10      |
| Other collection items                        | 10                  | 10          |
| <b>Infrastructure assets</b>                  |                     |             |
| Storm, supply and waste water utility assets: |                     |             |
| - Pumping stations                            | 12 - 80             | 1.25 - 8.33 |
| - Pencarrow outfall tunnels                   | 500                 | 0.2         |
| - Pencarrow outfall other assets              | 25 - 62             | 1.61 - 4    |
| - Resource consents                           | Life of the consent |             |
| - Silverstream river crossing structure       | 60                  | 1.67        |
| - Storage tanks                               | 15 - 50             | 2 - 6.67    |
| - Treatment plant                             | 5 - 100             | 1 - 20      |
| Landfill storm water                          | 100                 | 1           |
| Landfill roading                              | 20 - 100            | 1 - 5       |
| Roading network:                              |                     |             |
| - Berms                                       | 20                  | 5           |
| - Bridges                                     | 80 - 100            | 1 - 1.25    |
| - Bus shelters                                | 30 - 50             | 2 - 3.33    |
| - Car parking                                 | 8 - 80              | 1.25 - 12.5 |
| - Culvert and subways                         | 100                 | 1           |
| - Debris fences                               | 25                  | 4           |
| - Footpath walkway                            | 15 - 50             | 2 - 6.67    |
| - Kerbs and channel                           | 15 - 80             | 1.25 - 6.67 |
| - Pedestrian crossings                        | 40 - 50             | 2 - 2.5     |



| Estimated economic lives    | Years    | Percentages  |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------------|
| - Retaining walls           | 15 - 100 | 1 - 6.67     |
| - Roading carriageway       | 7 - 120  | 0.83 - 14.29 |
| - Seawalls                  | 60 - 90  | 1.11 - 1.67  |
| - Speed humps               | 12 - 50  | 2 - 8.33     |
| - Street light support      | 50       | 2            |
| - Street lights             | 25       | 4            |
| - Sumps and leads           | 80       | 1.25         |
| - Traffic barriers          | 10 - 30  | 3.33 - 10    |
| - Traffic islands           | 60       | 1.67         |
| - Traffic signals and signs | 5 - 30   | 3.33 - 20    |
| - Vehicle crossings         | 80       | 1.25         |

### Revaluation

The Council assesses the carrying values of its revalued assets annually to ensure that they do not differ materially from the assets' fair values. If there is a material difference, then the off-cycle asset class is revalued.

Land, buildings (operational and restricted), library books, and infrastructural assets (except land under roads) are revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure that their carrying amount does not differ materially from fair value and at least every five years, on the basis described below. All other asset classes are carried at depreciated historical cost.

- Land and buildings have been valued at either optimised depreciated replacement cost or fair value.
- Infrastructure assets have been valued at optimised depreciated replacement cost. The exceptions are:
  - wharves, which are valued at indemnity value, reflecting their minimum residual value
  - traffic signs, which are stated at cost
  - land under roads, which is valued at 45% of the average market value of adjacent land.
- Landfill assets are valued at depreciated replacement cost.
- Library literary assets are valued at depreciated replacement cost in accordance with draft guidelines released by the New Zealand Library Association and the National Library of New Zealand.
- Collections items are classified into relevant asset classes and are revalued on a cyclical basis.

All revaluations are carried out by independent valuers who specialise in the asset classes listed above. The exception is library literary assets, which are valued by staff with specialist knowledge in this area.

The results of revaluing are credited or debited to an asset revaluation reserve for that class of asset. Where this results in a debit balance in the asset revaluation reserve, this balance is expensed in the Statement of Comprehensive Income. Any subsequent increase

on revaluation that off-sets a previous decrease in value recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income will be recognised first in the Statement of Comprehensive Income up to the amount previously expensed, and then credited to the revaluation reserve for that class of asset.

### Upper Hutt City Council's interest in the bulk wastewater system

The Hutt Valley and Wainuiomata bulk wastewater system is managed by Council. Upper Hutt City Council pays an annual levy to the Hutt City Council based on an apportionment formula equating to between 26% and 31% of the funding requirements. While Upper Hutt City Council does not have legal ownership of the bulk wastewater system, it is entitled to a share of the proceeds from any sale of the assets.

Upper Hutt City Council's interest in the bulk wastewater system assets is deducted from the value of property, plant and equipment recognised in the Statement of Financial Position. Funding contributions from Upper Hutt City Council are recognised as revenue in the Statement of Comprehensive Income if the contributions are for the operation of the bulk wastewater system. Funding contributions for capital work are recognised as an increase in Upper Hutt City Council's interest in the bulk wastewater system assets.

### Intangible assets

#### Software acquisition and development

Acquired computer software licences are capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software. Costs that are directly associated with the development of software for internal use by Council are recognised as an intangible asset.

Staff training costs are recognised as an expense when incurred.

Costs associated with maintaining computer software are recognised as an expense when incurred.

#### Easements

Easements are recognised at cost, being the costs directly attributable to bringing the asset to its intended use. Easements have an indefinite useful life and are not amortised, but are instead tested for impairment annually.

#### Amortisation

The carrying value of an intangible asset with a finite life is amortised on a straight-line basis over its useful life. Amortisation begins when the asset is available for use and ceases at the date that the asset is derecognised. The amortisation charge for each period is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

The useful lives and associated amortisation rates of major classes of intangible assets have been estimated as follows:

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Computer software | 3 - 5 years | 33.33% – 20% |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|



### **Impairment of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets**

Assets that have an indefinite useful life, or are not yet available for use, are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment. Assets that have a finite useful life are reviewed for indicators of impairment at each balance date. When there is an indicator of impairment the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Value in use is depreciated replacement cost for an asset where the future economic benefits or service potential of the asset are not primarily dependent on the asset's ability to generate net cash inflows and where the entity would, if deprived of the asset, replace its remaining future economic benefits or service potential.

The value in use for cash-generating assets and cash-generating units is the present value of expected future cash flows.

If an asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount the asset is impaired and the carrying amount is written down to the recoverable amount. For revalued assets the impairment loss is recognised against the revaluation reserve for that class of asset. Where that results in a debit balance in the revaluation reserve, the balance is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income. For assets not carried at a revalued amount, the total impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

The reversal of an impairment loss on a revalued asset is credited to the revaluation reserve. However, to the extent that an impairment loss for that class of asset was previously recognised in Statement of Comprehensive Income, a reversal of the impairment loss is also recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

For assets not carried at a revalued amount (other than goodwill) the reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

### **Creditors and other payables**

Creditors and other payables are initially measured at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

### **Borrowings**

Borrowings are initially recognised at their fair value net of transaction costs incurred. After initial recognition, all borrowings are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance date.

### **Employee entitlements**

#### **Short-term benefits**

Employee benefits that Council expects to be settled within 12 months of balance date are measured at nominal values based on accrued entitlements at current rates of pay. These

include salaries and wages accrued up to balance date, annual leave earned to, but not yet taken at balance date, retiring and long service leave entitlements expected to be settled within 12 months, and sick leave.

Council recognises a liability for sick leave to the extent that absences in the coming year are expected to be greater than the sick leave entitlements earned in the coming year. The amount is calculated based on the unused sick leave entitlement that can be carried forward at balance date, to the extent that Council anticipates it will be used by staff to cover those future absences.

Council recognises a liability and an expense for bonuses where contractually obliged or where there is a past practice that has created a constructive obligation.

#### **Long-term benefits**

Entitlements that are payable beyond 12 months, such as long service leave and retiring leave, have been calculated on an actuarial basis. The calculations are based on:

- likely future entitlements accruing to staff, based on years of service, years to entitlement, the likelihood that staff will reach the point of entitlement and contractual entitlements information; and
- the present value of the estimated future cash flows.

The discount rate used is the current New Zealand Government long-term bond rate as at 30 June each year, and the inflation rate used is the annual Consumer Price Index. The discount rate is based on Council's long-term cost of funds. The inflation factor is based on the expected long-term increase in remuneration for employees.

#### **Superannuation schemes**

##### *Defined contribution schemes*

Obligations for contributions to defined contribution superannuation schemes are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance as incurred.

##### *Defined benefit schemes*

Council belongs to the Defined Benefit Plan Contributors Scheme (the scheme), which is managed by the Board of Trustees of the National Provident Fund. The scheme is a multi-employer defined benefit scheme.

Insufficient information is available to use defined benefit accounting, as it is not possible to determine from the terms of the scheme, the extent to which the surplus/deficit will affect future contributions by individual employers, as there is no prescribed basis for allocation. The scheme is therefore accounted for as a defined contribution scheme.

#### **Provisions**

Council recognises a provision for future expenditure of uncertain amount or timing when there is a present obligation (either legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that expenditures will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.





Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as an interest expense and is included in finance costs.

#### **Financial guarantee contracts**

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires Council to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due.

Financial guarantee contracts are initially recognised at fair value. If a financial guarantee contract was issued in a stand-alone arms length transaction to an unrelated party, its fair value at inception is equal to the consideration received. When no consideration is received a provision is recognised based on the probability Council will be required to reimburse a holder for a loss incurred, discounted to present value. The portion of the guarantee that remains unrecognised, prior to discounting to fair value, is disclosed as a contingent liability.

Financial guarantees are subsequently measured at the initial recognition amount less any amortisation. However, if Council assesses that it is probable that expenditure will be required to settle a guarantee, then the provision for the guarantee is measured at the present value of the future expenditure.

#### **Landfill post closure costs**

As operator of the Silverstream and Wainuiomata landfill sites, Council has an obligation to ensure the ongoing maintenance and monitoring services at these landfill sites after closure. Council also has an obligation to monitor closed landfill sites previously operated by local authorities subsequently amalgamated to form the Hutt City Council.

A site restoration and aftercare provision has been recognised as a liability in the Statement of Financial Position. Provision is made for the present value of closure and post closure costs when the obligation for post closure arises. The calculated cost is based on estimates of closure costs and future site trade waste charges and monitoring costs. The estimated length of time needed for post closure care is Silverstream 30 years, and Wainuiomata 28 years.

The calculations assume no change in the legislative requirements or technological changes for closure and post closure treatment. The discount rate used is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to Council.

Amounts provided for closure and post closure costs are capitalised to the landfill asset where they give rise to future economic benefits, or if they are incurred to enable future economic benefits to be obtained. The capitalised landfill asset is depreciated over the life of the landfill based on the capacity used.

#### **Equity**

Equity is the community's interest in Council as measured by total assets less total liabilities. Equity is classified into a number of reserves to enable clearer identification of the specified uses that Council makes of their accumulated surpluses. The components of equity are:

Accumulated funds

- Council created reserves
- Restricted reserves
- Asset revaluation reserves.

Reserves represent a particular use to which various parts of equity have been assigned. Reserves may be legally restricted or created by Council.

Council created reserves are established by Council. They may be altered without reference to any third party or the courts. Transfers to and from these reserves are at the discretion of Council.

Restricted reserves are subject to specific conditions accepted as binding by Council, which may not be revised by Council without reference to the courts or third party. Transfers from these reserves may be made only for specified purposes or when certain conditions are met.

#### **Goods and services tax (GST)**

All items in the financial statements are stated exclusive of GST, except for receivables and payables, which are stated on a GST inclusive basis at the prevailing rate. Where GST is not recoverable as input tax then it is recognised as part of the related asset or expense.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the Inland Revenue Department (IRD) is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

The net GST paid to, or received from the IRD, including the GST relating to investing and financing activities, is classified as an operating cash flow in the Statement of Cash Flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed exclusive of GST.

#### **Operating statements included in the Statement of Service Performance**

The operating statements report the net cost of services for significant activities of Council. Council has derived the net cost of services for each significant activity using the cost allocation system outlined below.

- Direct costs are charged directly to significant activities. Indirect costs are charged to the significant activities based on cost drivers and related activity or usage information.
- Each significant activity has been charged an internal interest cost. The net interest cost incurred by Council is allocated to each significant activity based on the net book value of property, plant and equipment used by the activity.

#### **Cost allocation**

The Council has derived the cost of service for each significant activity (as reported within the Statements of Service Performance) using the following cost allocation methodology: Direct costs are expensed directly to the activity. Indirect costs relate to the overall costs of running the organisation and include staff time, office space and information technology costs. These indirect costs are allocated as overheads across all activities.



# Funding Impact Statement

## INTRODUCTION

In terms of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, and the Local Government Act 2002, each council is required to prepare a Funding Impact Statement disclosing the revenue and financing mechanisms it intends to use.

The information in the following sections is intended to achieve compliance with this legislation by, among other things, giving ratepayers full details of how rates are calculated.

This statement should be read in conjunction with Council's Revenue and Financing Policy, which sets out Council's policies in respect of each source of funding of operating expenses.

## SUMMARY OF FUNDING MECHANISMS AND INDICATION OF LEVEL OF FUNDS TO BE PRODUCED BY EACH MECHANISM

The following table sets out the revenue and financing mechanisms to be used for the 2010/11 year, and the revenue forecast to be produced by each mechanism compared to the forecast shown in the Long Term Council Community Plan (LTCCP).

Details of user charges and other funding sources, and the proportion applicable to each activity, are shown in more detail in the Revenue and Financing Policy contained within the Council's 2009-2019 LTCCP.

## PROSPECTIVE FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT

| For the year ending 30 June                    | Budget<br>2010<br>\$ | LTCCP<br>Forecast<br>2011<br>\$ | Budget<br>2011<br>\$ |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>FUNDING FOR OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>       |                      |                                 |                      |
| General rate                                   | 53,484               | 54,921                          | 56,213               |
| Targeted rates                                 | 26,603               | 27,339                          | 26,499               |
| User charges                                   | 30,100               | 29,858                          | 28,990               |
| Operating contributions                        | 6,036                | 6,204                           | 5,945                |
| Other revenue                                  | 2,497                | 2,164                           | 3,122                |
| (Surplus)/deficit applied to borrowing         | 2,000                | 739                             | 323                  |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING FOR OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b> | <b>120,720</b>       | <b>121,225</b>                  | <b>121,092</b>       |
| <b>FUNDING FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>         |                      |                                 |                      |
| Capital contributions                          | 5,460                | 5,672                           | 4,425                |
| Funding from non-cash expenses                 | 27,459               | 27,182                          | 26,591               |
| Asset sales                                    | 6,870                | 12,403                          | 7,816                |
| Operating surpluses/(deficits)                 | (2,000)              | (739)                           | (323)                |
| Borrowing/(debt repayment)                     | (10,843)             | (13,680)                        | (16,024)             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>   | <b>26,946</b>        | <b>30,838</b>                   | <b>22,485</b>        |

## RATES FOR YEAR

For the 2010/11 year, and for subsequent years, it is intended that Council will set the following rates:

### a) Water Supply Rate

A separate targeted rate will be set to meet 100% of the costs of water supply and reticulation in the city. Lump sums will not be invited in respect of this rate.

Council has set the targeted rate for water supply on the basis of the following factors:

- A charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit which is connected to the water reticulation system.
- A charge of 50% of the above charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit that is not connected to, but is able to be connected to, the water reticulation system.



Provided that:

- Rating units situated within 100 metres from any part of the water reticulation network are considered to be able to be connected (ie. serviceable).
- Rating units that are not connected to the system, and that are not able to be connected, will not be liable for this rate.
- The owner of a rating unit with more than one separately used or inhabited part, may opt to install a water meter to measure the total water consumed. In such a case only one charge will be made for the entire rating unit, but the owner will be liable to pay for water consumed as measured by the meter.

#### **b) Wastewater Rate**

A separate targeted rate will be set to meet 100% of the costs of wastewater collection, treatment and disposal within the city. Lump sums will not be invited in respect of this rate.

Council proposes to set the targeted rate for the wastewater function on the basis of the following factors:

- A charge for the first water closet or urinal connected to the wastewater system from each rating unit.
- A charge of 50% of the above charge for the second and each subsequent water closet or urinal connected to the wastewater system from each rating unit.

Provided that:

- Each household is charged for no more than one water closet, regardless of the actual number.
- No charge is made to any rating unit not connected to the wastewater system.
- In the case of urinals each 900 mm or part thereof will be treated as being equivalent to one water closet.

#### **c) Recycling Charge**

A separate targeted rate will be set to meet 100% of the costs of the recycling collection service from residential properties. Lump sums will not be invited in respect of this rate.

The targeted rate will be set as a fixed amount per separately used or inhabited part (SUIP) of each rating unit in the Residential differential category.

#### **d) Jackson Street Programme Rate**

A separate targeted rate, based on the capital value of each rating unit, will be set to raise revenue from rating units being operated as businesses and with a frontage to Jackson Street, Petone between Hutt Road and Cuba Street. The revenue raised from this rate will be applied to meet the costs of the Jackson Street Programme, which is a community-based initiative to help reorganise and revitalise commercial activities in Jackson Street.

Lump sums will not be invited in respect of this rate.

#### **e) Private Drains Rate**

A separate targeted rate will be set to recover the cost of the work undertaken by the Council to upgrade substandard private drains situated within the boundaries of rating units. The cost of the work is to be recovered over a five-year period from the ratepayers for these rating units as a uniform rate per dollar based on the costs incurred by the Council and not otherwise paid by the ratepayer. In future years further upgrading work of this nature will be undertaken and the costs may be recovered in the same way. Lump sums are invited in respect of this rate.

#### **f) General Rate**

A general rate will be set:

- To meet the costs of Council activities, other than those detailed above.
- Based on the capital value of each rating unit in the city.
- On a differential basis, based on the use to which the land is put.

#### **UNIFORM ANNUAL GENERAL CHARGE**

Council does not propose to set a Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) for 2010/11, but in future years if a UAGC is set this will be calculated as one fixed amount per separately used or inhabited part (SUIP) of a rating unit.

#### **DEFINITION OF SUIP**

For the purposes of the UAGC or any targeted rate set as a fixed amount per separately used or inhabited part (SUIP) of a rating unit, a SUIP is defined as:

- Any part of the rating unit separately used or inhabited by the owner or any other person who has the right to use or inhabit that part by virtue of a tenancy, lease, licence or other agreement.
- At a minimum, the land or premises intended to form the separately used or inhabited part of the rating unit must be capable of actual habitation, or actual use by persons for purposes of conducting a business.
- For the avoidance of doubt, a rating unit that has only one use (ie. it does not have separate parts or is vacant land) is treated as being one separately used or inhabited part.

#### **DIFFERENTIAL RATING DETAILS**

Each rating unit is allocated to a differential rating category (based on land use) for the purpose of calculating the general rate, or any specified targeted rate based on capital value.

Set out below are the definitions used to allocate rating units to categories, together with details of the differential rating relationships between each category of rating unit for the purposes of setting and assessing the general rate. The relationships are calculated to produce, as near as is practicable, the correct proportion of general rate revenue from each group, as is indicated by Council's Revenue and Financing Policy.



For the 2010/11 rating year, only the general rate has been set using these differential categories and relationships.

## DEFINITION OF RATING CATEGORIES

| Category                     | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Residential (RE)             | All rating units in the city which are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>used primarily for residential purposes,</li> <li>used or set aside for reserve or recreational purposes (other than East Harbour Regional Park), excluding properties categorised as rural.</li> </ul>   |
| Rural (RU)                   | All rating units in the city which are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>used primarily for any purpose other than residential, commercial, industrial, recreational or reserve,</li> <li>used primarily for residential purposes, having an area in excess of 3,000 m2, but not connected to either water and sewerage reticulation,</li> <li>East Harbour Regional Park.</li> </ul>  |
| Business Accommodation (BA)  | All rating units in any part of the city which are used primarily for commercial accommodation.  |
| Business Central (BC)        | All rating units which are located within the Central Area Parking District and which are used primarily or predominantly for commercial and/or industrial purposes, excluding properties categorised as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utility Networks,</li> <li>Business Accommodation.</li> </ul>   |
| Business Suburban (BS)       | All rating units in any part of the city which are used primarily or predominantly for commercial and/or industrial purposes, excluding properties categorised as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Facilities,</li> <li>Business Central,</li> <li>Utility Networks,</li> <li>Business Accommodation.</li> </ul>  |
| Utility Networks (UN)        | All rating units which comprise all or part of a utility network.  |
| Community Facilities 1 (CF1) | All land in the city which is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>non-rateable in terms of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002,</li> <li>50% non-rateable in terms of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.</li> </ul>  |
| Community Facilities 2 (CF2) | All rating units in the city occupied by charitable trusts and not-for-profit organisations which either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>use the land for non-trading purposes for the benefit of the community,</li> <li>would qualify as land which is 50% non-rateable in accordance with Part 2 of Schedule 1 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 if the organisation did not have a liquor licence, but excluding any rating unit used for residential purposes.</li> </ul> |
| Community Facilities 3 (CF3) | All rating units in the city occupied by not-for-profit community groups or organisations whose primary purpose is to address the needs of adult members for entertainment or social interaction, and which engage in recreational, sporting, welfare or community services as a secondary purpose.  |

For the purposes of these definitions:

- Rating units which have no apparent land use (or where there is doubt as to the relevant use) will be placed in a category which best suits the activity area of the property under the District Plan.
- Rating units which have more than one use (or where there is doubt as to the relevant primary use) will be placed in the category with the highest differential factor.
- Central Area Parking District is as defined in the District Plan – City of Lower Hutt.
- For the avoidance of doubt, “commercial purposes” includes rating units used:
  - As a hotel, motel, inn, hostel or boarding house.
  - Primarily as licensed premises.
  - As a camping ground.
  - As a convalescent home, nursing home, rest home or hospice operating for profit.
  - As a fire station.
  - By a government, quasi-government or local authority agency for administration or operational purposes.
  - As an establishment similar to any of the kinds referred to above, except to the extent that any such rating unit is non-rateable land in terms of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.
- A “utility network” includes:
  - A gas, petroleum or geothermal energy distribution system.
  - An electricity distribution system.
  - A telecommunications or radio communications system.
  - A wastewater, stormwater or water supply reticulation system.
- “Commercial accommodation” means the provision of accommodation for more than five persons (with or without any care, medical or other treatment or services) in the course of business, and to that extent includes:
  - A hotel, motel, inn, hostel or boarding house.
  - Any licensed premises where the provision of accommodation is the primary use.
  - A camping ground.
  - A convalescent home, nursing home, rest home or hospice operating for profit.
- Subject to the right of objection set out in section 29 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, it shall be at the sole discretion of Council to determine the use or primary use of any rating unit in the city.



## RELATIONSHIPS OF DIFFERENTIAL CATEGORIES

The rate in the dollar set and assessed in respect of each specified category of rating units shall vary from the rate in the dollar in respect of any other specified category of property as set out below:

| Category                     | Differential Factor |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Residential (RE)             | 1.00                |
| Rural (RU)                   | 0.65                |
| Business Accommodation (BA)  | 3.00                |
| Business Central (BC)        | 3.70                |
| Business Suburban (BS)       | 3.40                |
| Utility Networks (UN)        | 2.50                |
| Community Facilities 1 (CF1) | 1.00                |
| Community Facilities 2 (CF2) | 0.50                |
| Community Facilities 3 (CF3) | 2.50                |

## Rates for 2010/11

### 1. Introduction

The Funding Impact Statement (FIS) details the rates to be set, defines the differential categories, and shows the rating factors to be used for 2010/11.

The table on page 64 shows a summary of all Council funding sources, including rates. The information set out below shows details of each individual rate forming part of the total rates. It shows an amount for each rate and charge, and which properties are liable for each rate. It also shows the change in the amount payable on a range of typical properties. It should be noted that all figures in this section are inclusive of GST at the prevailing rate, unless otherwise stated.

### 2. Changes

No changes have been made to the city-wide rating structure and differential factors to be used for the 2010/11 year.

### 3. Schedule of Rates for 2010/11

#### a) Water Supply Rate

Type: Targeted rate

Rating Factor: Separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit

The charges for the 2010/11 rating year are as follows:

| Category                      | Charge            |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Connected                     | \$321 per part    |
| Serviceable but not connected | \$160.50 per part |

#### b) Wastewater Rate

Type: Targeted rate

Rating Factor: Number of water closets or urinals

The charges for the 2010/11 rating year are as follows:

| Category  | Charge     |
|---|------------|
| First WC or urinal per rating unit                      | \$408      |
| Second and each subsequent WC or urinal per rating unit | \$204 each |

### c) Recycling Charge

Type: Targeted rate

Rating Factor: Number of separately used or inhabited parts (SUIP) of the rating unit.

The charge for the 2010/11 rating year is as follows:

| Category   | Charge |
|--|--------|
| Rating units in the Residential category to which the recycling collection service is provided, or available to be provided. | \$36   |

### d) Jackson Street Programme Rate

Type: Targeted rate

Rating Factor: Capital value

The charge for the 2010/11 rating year is as follows:

| Category  | Rate                                  |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Rating units in any business category having frontage to Jackson Street, Petone, between Hutt Road and Cuba Street. | 0.07287 cents per \$ of Capital Value |

### e) Private Drains Rate

Type: Targeted rate

Rating Factor: Cost of work to upgrade private drain

The charges for the 2010/11 rating year are as follows:

| Category  | Charge                              |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Per dollar of the cost of the work to upgrade private drain | 24.30 cents per year for five years |

### f) General Rate

Type: General rate

Rating Factor: Capital value

The differential categories and charges for the 2010/11 rating year are as follows:

| Category                     | Ratio | Charge per \$ of Capital Value |
|------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| Residential (RE)             | 1.00  | 0.24371 cents                  |
| Rural (RU)                   | 0.65  | 0.15841 cents                  |
| Business Accommodation (BA)  | 3.00  | 0.73113 cents                  |
| Business Central (BC)        | 3.70  | 0.90172 cents                  |
| Business Suburban (BS)       | 3.40  | 0.82861 cents                  |
| Utility Networks (UN)        | 2.50  | 0.60927 cents                  |
| Community Facilities 1 (CF1) | 1.00  | 0.24371 cents                  |
| Community Facilities 2 (CF2) | 0.50  | 0.12185 cents                  |
| Community Facilities 3 (CF3) | 2.50  | 0.60927 cents                  |

## 4. Summary of Revenue Required from Rates

| Rate                      | Amount (Inclusive of GST) \$000s | Amount (Exclusive of GST) \$000s |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| General Rate              | 65,565                           | 57,429                           |
| <b>Targeted Rates:</b>    |                                  |                                  |
| Water Supply              | 12,760                           | 11,177                           |
| Wastewater                | 17,268                           | 15,126                           |
| Jackson Street            | 126                              | 110                              |
| Recycling                 | 1,370                            | 1,200                            |
| Private Drains            | 89                               | 78                               |
| <b>Total Rate Revenue</b> | <b>97,178</b>                    | <b>85,120</b>                    |

Note: Total rate revenue includes rates charged on Council-owned properties.



## 5. Summary of Revenue Required by Differential Group

| Differential Group        | Rates 2010/11\$000s | Total Rates by Category \$000s | Proportion of Total Rates |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Residential               |                     | 61,345                         | 63.1%                     |
| Rural                     |                     | 477                            | 0.5%                      |
| Utility Networks          |                     | 2,917                          | 3.0%                      |
| Business:                 |                     |                                |                           |
| Accommodation             | 554                 |                                |                           |
| Central                   | 9,398               |                                |                           |
| Suburban                  | 21,421              | 31,373                         | 32.3%                     |
| Community Facilities:     |                     |                                |                           |
| 1                         | 780                 |                                |                           |
| 2                         | 144                 |                                |                           |
| 3                         | 142                 | 1,066                          | 1.1%                      |
| <b>Total Rates Levied</b> |                     | <b>97,178</b>                  | <b>100.00%</b>            |

## 6. Examples of rates on a range of typical properties

The examples below show how a range of properties are affected by the rates for the new year.

| Category                 | Rateable Values | 2009/10 Rates    | 2010/11 Rates |                  |              |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|
|                          | CV\$            | Current Rates \$ | Rates \$      | Change Amount \$ | Change % age |
| Residential – Average    | 386,000         | 1,642            | 1,706         | 64               | 3.9%         |
| Residential – High Value | 800,000         | 2,618            | 2,715         | 97               | 3.7%         |
| Residential – 22 Flats   | 2,850,000       | 18,756           | 19,492        | 736              | 3.9%         |
| Residential – Low Value  | 240,000         | 1,298            | 1,350         | 52               | 4.0%         |
| Rural (No Services)      | 455,000         | 697              | 721           | 24               | 3.4%         |
| Rural (Full Services)    | 540,000         | 1,524            | 1,584         | 60               | 3.9%         |
| Bus. Accommodation       | 1,350,000       | 13,738           | 14,271        | 533              | 3.9%         |
| Business Central         | 9,800,000       | 87,096           | 90,118        | 3,022            | 3.5%         |
| Business Central         | 325,000         | 3,530            | 3,660         | 130              | 3.7%         |
| Business Suburban        | 1,700,000       | 23,067           | 23,995        | 928              | 4.0%         |
| Business Suburban – JSP  | 810,000         | 7,605            | 8,031         | 426              | 5.6%         |

## 7. Rates instalment details

The amount of the annual rates payable on each rating unit is payable by six equal instalments by the following dates:

| Instalment No. | Due Date    |
|----------------|-------------|
| One            | 20 August   |
| Two            | 20 October  |
| Three          | 20 December |
| Four           | 20 February |
| Five           | 20 April    |
| Six            | 20 June     |

Where the annual rates are not able to be set in time for the first instalment, the first instalment will be calculated and charged as one sixth of the previous year's rates.

The remaining five instalments will then be calculated as each being one fifth of the amount of the annual rates, after deducting the amount of instalment one.

## 8. Penalties on unpaid rates

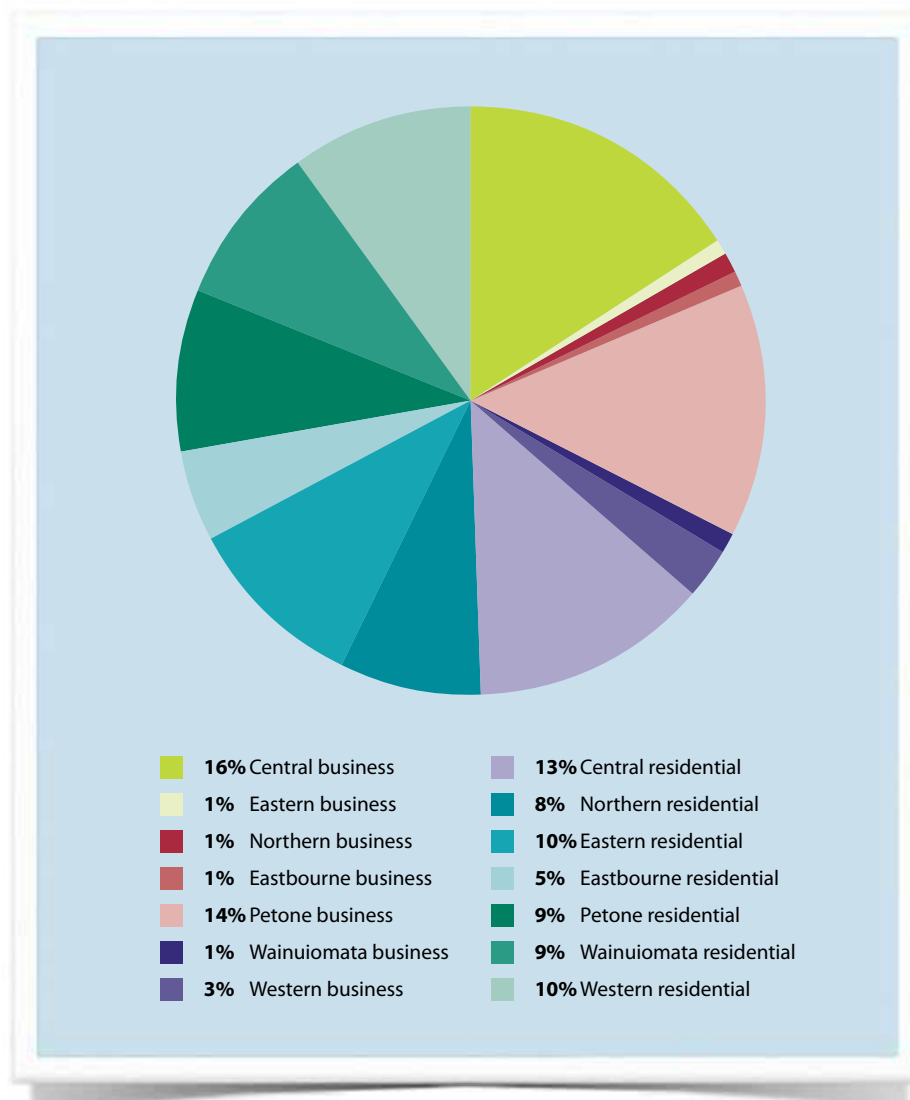
If the rates instalment amount is not paid by the due date then the following penalty charges will be incurred:

- After the due date shown for each instalment, a penalty charge of 10% of the amount remaining unpaid for that instalment will be added to the rate account
- All rates levied in any previous financial year (including any penalty amounts already added for late payment) which remain unpaid after the due date for payment of the second instalment in the current year (20 October) will incur a further penalty charge of 10%
- All rates levied in any previous financial year (including any penalty amounts already added for late payment) which remain unpaid after the due date for payment of the fifth instalment in the current year (20 April) will incur a further penalty charge of 10%.

Provided that no penalty shall be added to any rate account:

- Where a direct debit authority is in place for payment of the rates by regular weekly, fortnightly or monthly instalments, and payment in full is made by the end of the rating year; or
- Where any other satisfactory arrangement has been reached for payment of the current rates by regular instalments by the end of the rating year.

## HCC RATES – BUSINESS/RESIDENTIAL SPLIT\*



\* The figures total more than 100% as they have been rounded to the nearest percentage

## Fees and Charges for 2010/11

The following is a consolidated list of Hutt City Council's fees and charges. All fees and charges include Goods and Services Tax (GST) at 12.5% from 1 July 2010 and at 15% from 1 October 2010, with figures rounded where necessary.

### ANIMAL SERVICES

|  | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Dog</b>   |                 |                 |
| Entire Dog   | \$95.00         | \$98.00         |
| Neutered   | \$85.00         | \$87.00         |
| All dogs not registered by 4 August                            | \$125.00        | \$128.00        |
| Classified "Dangerous"   | \$123.00        | \$126.00        |
| Classified "Dangerous" and not registered by 4 August          | \$184.50        | \$189.00        |
| Responsible owner status                                       | \$55.00         | \$56.00         |
| Replacement registration tags                                  | \$5.00          | \$5.00          |
| Euthanasia at owner's request                                  | \$30.00         | \$31.00         |
| Licence fee for keeping more than two dogs                     | \$30.00         | \$31.00         |
| <b>Infringement fees set in the Dog Control Act 1996 apply</b> |                 |                 |
| Micro-chipping fee   | \$30.00         | \$31.00         |
| <b>Impounding and Sustenance Fees</b>                          |                 |                 |
| First impounding during year of registration                   | \$75.00         | \$77.00         |
| Second impounding during year of registration                  | \$150.00        | \$154.00        |
| Sustenance fee per dog per day                                 | \$16.00         | \$17.00         |
| Boarding fee per day   | \$16.00         | \$17.00         |
| Seizure fee  | \$75.00         | \$77.00         |

### ARCHIVES

|  | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| There is no charge for inspecting items at the public reading room |                 |                 |
| <b>Search Fees</b>   |                 |                 |
| 1 Hour   | Free            | Free            |
| An initial charge for the first chargeable half hour               | \$30.00         | \$31.00         |
| For each subsequent half hour                                      | \$38.00         | \$39.00         |



|  | From 1 Jul 2010    | From 1 Oct 2010    |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Research Questions - Fees apply*</b>  |                    |                    |
| An initial charge for the first half hour  | \$30.00            | \$31.00            |
| For each subsequent half hour  | \$38.00            | \$39.00            |
| Note: * For Public Records Act access<br>The full half-hour fee will be charged for each part-period used<br>Fees are chargeable in advance  |                    |                    |
| <b>Photocopy Fees</b>  |                    |                    |
| Copying is subject to the physical condition and type of the item - in the interest of preserving the archive, and Copyright legislation<br>All copying of archives will be carried out by Archive staff |                    |                    |
| A4 Up to 20 pages  | Free               | Free               |
| Pages in excess of 20  | 20 cents per page* | 20 cents per page* |
| A3   | \$2.00 per page*   | \$2.00 per page*   |

\* Fees to recover the cost of staff time may apply. After the first 10 minutes of copying, staff time will be added to the search/ research time.

### BOAT SHEDS

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| Boat Shed | Independent valuation on a square metre basis |
|-----------|---|

### CEMETERIES

|  | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plot Purchase and Maintenance In-perpetuity</b> |                 |                 |
| Adult  | \$1,276.00      | \$1,305.00      |
| Child (1 to 12 Years)                              | \$507.00        | \$520.00        |
| Infant (Under 1 year)                              | \$507.00        | \$520.00        |
| Ashes  | \$479.00        | \$490.00        |
| Ashes garden, Taita and Wainuiomata                | \$775.50        | \$795.00        |
| Memorial tree plots, Block 18                      | \$780.00        | \$798.00        |
| Ponga trail, Block 19                              | \$623.00        | \$640.00        |
| <b>Interment Fees</b>                              |                 |                 |
| Adult  | \$675.00        | \$690.00        |
| Child (1 to 12 Years)                              | \$433.00        | \$445.00        |
| Infant (Under 1 Year)                              | \$115.00        | \$118.00        |
| Ashes  | \$87.50         | \$90.00         |

|  | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>RSA Section</b>   |                 |                 |
| Burial plot purchase   | Free            | Free            |
| Burial interment fee   | \$675.00        | \$690.00        |
| Ashes plot purchase  | Free            | Free            |
| Ashes interment fee  | \$87.50         | \$90.00         |
| Ashes interment (memorial wall)  | \$87.50         | \$90.00         |
| <b>Disinterments</b>   |                 |                 |
| Burial (body)  | \$1,860.00*     | \$1,900.00*     |
| Ashes  | \$170.00*       | \$175.00*       |
| * Note: These figures are indicative only and the actual charge may differ depending on the nature of the disinterment |                 |                 |
| <b>Re-interments</b>   |                 |                 |
| To be charged as for interment fees  |                 |                 |
| <b>Special Fees and Charges</b>  |                 |                 |
| Outside district fees*   | \$868.00        | \$890.00        |
| Outside district fee* - children under 12  | \$764.00        | \$780.00        |
| Outside district fee* - RSA  | \$868.00        | \$890.00        |
| Outside district fee* - ashes  | \$628.00        | \$642.00        |
| Casket larger than standard  | \$192.50        | \$198.00        |
| Triple depth burial interment  | \$157.50        | \$161.00        |
| Outside standard hours of work   | Actual Cost     | Actual Cost     |
| Plaque/Memorial fees   | \$65.00         | \$67.00         |
| Plot cancellation fee  | \$43.00         | \$44.00         |
| Transfer of Exclusive Right  | \$43.00         | \$44.00         |
| Breaking of concrete   | Actual Cost     | Actual Cost     |
| Search fee: Per entry (up to 30 minutes)   | \$15.00         | \$16.00         |
| * Applies to all plot purchases where deceased has lived outside the city for the last five or more years.             |                 |                 |

Reimbursement for unused plots is calculated at the rate originally paid for the plot.

## ENCROACHMENT ON HUTT CITY COUNCIL LAND

|  | From 1 Jul 2010                      | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Application fee (new applications)   | \$169.00                             | \$173.00        |
| Application fee (alterations to existing use)  | \$56.00                              | \$58.00         |
| Gardens  | \$113.00pa                           | \$115.00pa      |
| Single garage  | \$125.00pa                           | \$128.00pa      |
| Double garage  | \$250.00pa                           | \$256.00pa      |
| Commercial   | Assessed by Council at a market rate |                 |
| Note: These are indicative figures only and actual charges may differ depending on the nature of the encroachment.<br>Other encroachment types will be assessed by Council on an individual basis. |                                      |                 |

## ENGINEERING RECORDS AND LAND INFORMATION SERVICES

| Print Size  | From 1 Jul 2010         |                           |               | From 1 Oct 2010            |                           |               |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
|   | Plan Printer            | Transparency Plan Printer | Ink Jet Plots | Plan Printer               | Transparency Plan Printer | Ink Jet Plots |
| Oversize  | -                       |                           | \$50.00       | -                          |                           | \$52.00       |
| A0  | -                       |                           | \$30.00       | -                          |                           | \$31.00       |
| A1  | \$8.00                  | \$5.00                    | \$20.00       | \$8.50                     | \$5.50                    | \$21.00       |
| A2  | \$4.00                  | \$3.00                    | \$10.00       | \$4.50                     | \$3.50                    | \$11.00       |
| A3  | \$2.00                  |                           | \$7.00        | \$2.50                     |                           | \$7.50        |
| A4  | -                       |                           | \$5.00        | -                          |                           | \$5.50        |
| GIS Specialists time (per hour)                                   | \$60.00                 |                           |               | \$62.00                    |                           |               |
| District Plan spatial data  | \$1,000 or part thereof |                           |               | \$1,025.00 or part thereof |                           |               |
| <b>Otho-rectified Aerial Images (charges apply for full year)</b> | <b>Year 1</b>           | <b>Year 2</b>             | <b>Year 3</b> | <b>Year 4</b>              | <b>Year 5</b>             |               |
| Georeferenced tiff files – per tile*                              | \$52                    | \$46                      | \$40          | \$35                       | \$30                      |               |
| Monthly subscription for Web Map Service                          | \$500                   | \$438                     | \$383         | \$335                      | \$293                     |               |
| *Bulk Discounts   |                         |                           | \$1,000+      | \$10,000+                  | \$20,000+                 |               |
|   |                         |                           | Less 10%      | Less 20%                   | Less 25%                  |               |

## ENVIRONMENTAL CONSENTS

All fees include GST and are payable under Section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991. Fees are not refundable if your application is declined or withdrawn. Additional charges may apply (see below).

Application fees cover the cost of processing your application only. After you start building there are charges to cover the cost of Council's monitoring costs, such as site visits, research, photos, communications and administration.

### Resource Consents

| Land Use Consents (Non-complying, Discretionary, Restricted Discretionary, Controlled)   | From 1 Jul 2010   | From 1 Oct 2010 |          |          |
|--|---|-----------------|----------|----------|
| Notified Application - Hearing required (includes up to 40 hours of processing and 1 monitoring inspection) If application is required to be notified in a daily newspaper an additional fee of \$1,000.00 is required | \$4,715.00  | \$4,820.00      |          |          |
| Notified Application - No hearing required (includes up to 30 hours of processing and 1 monitoring inspection)   | \$3,565.00  | \$3,645.00      |          |          |
| Limited Notification (includes up to 30 hours of processing and 1 monitoring inspection)   | \$3,565.00  | \$3,645.00      |          |          |
| Non-Notified Resource Consent (includes up to 7 hours of processing and 1 monitoring inspection)   | \$920.00  | \$940.00        |          |          |
| Non-Notified Resource Consent - Residential Additions and Alterations (includes up to 5 hours of processing and 1 monitoring inspection)   | \$690.00  | \$705.00        |          |          |
| All additional processing (per hour)   | \$115.00  | \$118.00        |          |          |
| <b>Environmental Sustainability Initiatives</b>  |   |                 |          |          |
| Domestic solar hot water heating panels  | Free of charge for up to 5 hours of initial processing and 1 monitoring inspection, after which standard charges for the category of consent will apply |                 |          |          |
| Solar water heating systems  |   |                 |          |          |
| Hot water systems, ie. wetbacks associated with wood pellet stoves or low emission wood burners  |   |                 |          |          |
| Hot water heat pump systems  |   |                 |          |          |
| Solar photo-voltaic systems  |   |                 |          |          |
| Double glazing retrofits on buildings pre-2000   |   |                 |          |          |
| Rainwater tanks  |   |                 |          |          |
| All additional monitoring inspections (per visit)  |   |                 | \$115.00 | \$118.00 |
| Consultants Fees and Costs of Disbursements will also be additionally charged and invoiced when consent is completed   |   |                 |          |          |
| <b>Subdivisions (including Unit Title/Cross Lease)</b>   |   |                 |          |          |
| Notified Application - Hearing required (includes up to 40 hours of processing and 1 monitoring inspection) If application is required to be notified in a daily newspaper an additional fee of \$1,000.00 is required | \$4,715.00  | \$4,820.00      |          |          |
| Notified Application - No hearing required (includes up to 30 hours of processing and 1 monitoring inspection)   | \$3,565.00  | \$3,645.00      |          |          |



| Subdivision (including Unit Title/Cross Lease)  | From 1 Jul 2010                          | From 1 Oct 2010                          |
|---|--|--|
| Limited Notification (includes up to 30 hours of processing and 1 monitoring inspection)  | \$3,565.00                               | \$3,645.00                               |
| Subdivision consent including land use consent (includes up to 10 hours of processing and 1 monitoring inspection)  | \$1,265.00                               | \$1,295.00                               |
| Subdivision consent including Certificate under section 223 of the RMA (includes up to 8 hours of processing and 1 monitoring inspection)   | \$1,035.00 plus \$50 per lot over 4 lots | \$1,058.00 plus \$51 per lot over 4 lots |
| Certificate under section 224 of the RMA  | \$230.00                                 | \$235.00                                 |
| Certificate under section 226 of the RMA (includes up to 3 hours of processing)   | \$345.00                                 | \$353.00                                 |
| Section 241 and 243 RMA application   | \$690.00                                 | \$705.00                                 |
| Rights of Way (includes 3 hours of processing)  | \$345.00                                 | \$353.00                                 |
| Rights of Way sealing fee   | \$150.00                                 | \$153.00                                 |
| <b>Other Fees</b>   |  |  |
| Section 139a Existing Use Certificate application   | \$690.00                                 | \$705.00                                 |
| Certificate of Compliance (includes up to 6 hours of processing)  | \$690.00                                 | \$705.00                                 |
| Outline Plan (includes up to 6 hours of processing and 1 monitoring inspection)   | \$745.00                                 | \$762.00                                 |
| Outline Plan Waiver   | \$745.00                                 | \$762.00                                 |
| Section 10 waiver, section 37 waiver, section 125 extension, section 126 cancellation, section 127 and section 128 review (non-notified) RMA (includes up to 6 hours of processing) | \$690.00                                 | \$705.00                                 |
| Sections 357, 357A and 357B objection (non-notified)  | \$690.00                                 | \$705.00                                 |
| Certificate of Use under Sale of Liquor Act   | \$150.00                                 | \$153.00                                 |
| Any special inspections (per hour)  | \$115.00                                 | \$118.00                                 |
| Sealing Fee (for urgent applications for registrable instruments)   | \$80.00                                  | \$82.00                                  |
| Certificate under Overseas Investment Act 1973  | \$360.00                                 | \$368.00                                 |
| Cost of disbursements, i.e. venue hire, photocopying, catering, postage, public notification  | Actual Cost                              | Actual Cost                              |
| Independent consultants, advisors, specialists,   | Actual Cost                              | Actual Cost                              |
| <b>All consents: additional processing hours (per hour)</b>   | \$115.00                                 | \$118.00                                 |
| <b>Discharge or Withdrawal of Registrable Agreement</b>   |  |  |
| Legal costs plus officer's time at (per hour)   | \$115.00                                 | \$118.00                                 |
| Processing request for Removal of Building Line (plus disbursements)  | \$150.00                                 | \$153.00                                 |
| <b>Adjustment or Revocation of Easements</b>  |  |  |
| Legal costs plus officer's time at (per hour)   | \$115.00                                 | \$118.00                                 |
| <b>Land Information Memoranda ('LIM')</b>   |  |  |
| Residential Property LIM  | \$300.00                                 | \$307.00                                 |
| Commercial Property LIM (deposit)   | \$300.00                                 | \$307.00                                 |
| Additional processing hours (per hour) if more than 2 hours is required for commercial property LIMs  | \$100.00                                 | \$102.00                                 |

## Building Consents

### Project Information Memorandum, Building Consent & Certificate of Acceptance Fee

Please note that the PIM and BC fees listed below are a Base Fee only and do not include any additional inspections, Consultants Fees or BRANZ and DBH levies. These will be charged extra as and if required.

### Total PIM and BC

| Value of Work  | From 1 Jul 2010                         |   |   | From 1 Oct 2010                         |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | PIM                                     | BC  | Total Cost                                | PIM                                     | BC  | Total Cost                                |
| Minor Works Bldg/<br>P & D Free Stand/<br>Inbuilt Fire | \$65.00                                 | \$165.00                                  | \$230.00                                  | \$66.00                                 | \$169.00                                  | \$235.00                                  |
| To \$5,000   | \$160.00                                | \$285.00                                  | \$445.00                                  | \$164.00                                | \$291.00                                  | \$455.00                                  |
| To \$10,000  | \$160.00                                | \$490.00                                  | \$650.00                                  | \$164.00                                | \$500.00                                  | \$664.00                                  |
| To \$19,999  | \$290.00                                | \$695.00                                  | \$985.00                                  | \$296.00                                | \$710.00                                  | \$1,006.00                                |
| To \$50,000  | \$290.00                                | \$950.00                                  | \$1,240.00                                | \$296.00                                | \$971.00                                  | \$1,267.00                                |
| To \$100,000   | \$320.00                                | \$1,505.00                                | \$1,825.00                                | \$327.00                                | \$1,538.00                                | \$1,865.00                                |
| To \$200,000   | \$320.00                                | \$1,810.00                                | \$2,130.00                                | \$327.00                                | \$1,850.00                                | \$2,177.00                                |
| To \$300,000   | \$480.00                                | \$2,215.00                                | \$2,695.00                                | \$491.00                                | \$2,264.00                                | \$2,755.00                                |
| To \$500,000   | \$540.00                                | \$2,720.00                                | \$3,260.00                                | \$552.00                                | \$2,780.00                                | \$3,332.00                                |
| To \$700,000   | \$700.00                                | \$3,325.00                                | \$4,025.00                                | \$716.00                                | \$3,399.00                                | \$4,115.00                                |
| To \$1,000,000   | \$950.00                                | \$4,230.00                                | \$5,180.00                                | \$971.00                                | \$4,324.00                                | \$5,295.00                                |
| Over \$1,000,000                                       | \$950.00 +<br>\$100.00 per<br>\$200,000 | \$4,235.00 +<br>\$360.00 per<br>\$200,000 | \$5,185.00 +<br>\$460.00 per<br>\$200,000 | \$971.00 +<br>\$102.00 per<br>\$200,000 | \$4,329.00 +<br>\$368.00 per<br>\$200,000 | \$5,300.00 +<br>\$470.00 per<br>\$200,000 |

Once Building Consent has been granted, you will be notified of any further fees due, such as additional Inspection Fees, Consultants Fees, BRANZ and DBH levies.

The Building Research Association of New Zealand (BRANZ) levy charge is \$1.00 per \$1,000 for works \$20,000 and over, and the Dept of Building and Housing (DBH) levy charge is \$1.97 per \$1,000 for works \$20,000 and over.

Consultants Fees (e.g. Peer Review, NZ Fire Service, Legal or Professional advice) will be charged at actual cost plus disbursements.

|  | From 1 Jul 2010  | From 1 Oct 2010  |
|--|--|--|
| Amendment Fee (includes half hour processing time) | \$150.00   | \$153.00   |
| All additional processing (per hour)               | \$115.00   | \$118.00   |
| Inspection Fee                                     | \$115.00 per inspection  | \$118.00 per inspection  |
| Refundable Damage Deposit                          | \$500.00   | \$500.00   |
| Certificate for Public Use                         | \$165.00 when received with a Building Consent<br>\$225.00 when received independently | \$169.00 when received with a Building Consent<br>\$230.00 when received independently |
| <b>Service Connection Fee</b>                      |  |  |
| Sewer  | \$30.00  | \$31.00  |
| Stormwater   | \$30.00  | \$31.00  |
| Water  | \$75.00  | \$77.00  |
| <b>Certificate of Acceptance</b>                   |  |  |
| Works under \$100,000                              | \$700.00 deposit plus normal consent fees and levies for DBH                           | \$716.00 deposit plus normal consent fees and levies for DBH                           |
| Works \$100,000 and over                           | \$2,000.00 deposit plus normal consent fees and levies for DBH                         | \$2,045.00 deposit plus normal consent fees and levies for DBH                         |

| Environmental Sustainability Initiatives  | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Domestic solar hot water heating panels   | Free of charge  | Free of charge  |
| Solar water heating systems   |                 |                 |
| Hot water systems, ie. wetbacks associated with wood pellet stoves or low emission wood burners |                 |                 |
| Hot water heat pump systems   |                 |                 |
| Solar photo-voltaic systems   |                 |                 |
| Double glazing retrofits on buildings pre-2000  |                 |                 |
| Rainwater tanks   |                 |                 |

## Other Fees

|  |             |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Section 72 – Building on land subject to natural hazards | Actual Cost | Actual Cost |
| Section 75 – Building on 2 or more allotments            | Actual Cost | Actual Cost |
| Street Crossing Inspection                               | Actual Cost | Actual Cost |
| Structural Checking Fee                                  | Actual Cost | Actual Cost |
| Water Connection/Alterations application                 | Actual Cost | Actual Cost |
| Sewer/Stormwater Connection/Disconnection                | Actual Cost | Actual Cost |
| Kerb and Channel Connections                             | Actual Cost | Actual Cost |
| Backflow Prevention Device                               | Actual Cost | Actual Cost |
| Sanitary Sewer TV Survey                                 | Actual Cost | Actual Cost |
| Stormwater TV Survey                                     | Actual Cost | Actual Cost |

## Compliance Schedule/Building WOF

|                                  |                   |                   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Building Warrant of Fitness      | \$100.00          | \$102.00          |
| Building WOF/CS Inspection       | \$115.00 per hour | \$118.00 per hour |
| Amendment to Compliance Schedule | \$50.00           | \$51.00           |
| Commercial Cable Car             | \$100.00          | \$102.00          |
| Residential Cable Car            | Free of charge    | Free of charge    |

## Development and Financial Contributions

Development and financial contributions are payable in relation to the subdivision and development of land. The amounts payable are described in Council's Policy on Development and Financial Contributions contained in the Long Term Council Community Plan.

## Property Information

|   | From 1 Jul 2010                                  | From 1 Oct 2010                                  |
|---|--|--|
| Property information sent by email                          | \$10.00  | \$10.00  |
| Property information transferred to CD                      | \$15.00  | \$15.00  |
| Property information sent in hard copy                      | \$10.00 plus \$0.50 per A4 black and white sheet | \$10.00 plus \$0.50 per A4 black and white sheet |
|   | \$10.00 plus \$1.00 per A3 black and white sheet | \$10.00 plus \$1.00 per A3 black and white sheet |
|   | \$10.00 plus \$1.00 per A4 colour sheet          | \$10.00 plus \$1.00 per A4 colour sheet          |
|   | \$10.00 plus \$2.00 per A3 colour sheet          | \$10.00 plus \$2.00 per A3 colour sheet          |
| A4 colour aerial photo                                      | \$3.00   | \$3.00   |
| A3 colour aerial photo                                      | \$7.00   | \$7.00   |
| Certificate of Title  | \$15.00  | \$15.00  |
| Interests/document e.g. transfer, easement, covenant, lease | \$15.00  | \$15.00  |



## ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Premises meeting the required standard by 1 July are eligible for a discount, provided re-registration is applied for by 20 August.

|                              | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Transfer/minimum fee         | \$50.00         | \$51.00         |
| Non-complying inspection fee | \$80.00         | \$82.00         |

| Food Premises  | From 1 Jul 2010 |              |          | From 1 Oct 2010 |              |          |
|--|-----------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
|  | Fee             | Discount Fee | A Grade  | Fee             | Discount Fee | A Grade  |
| Class One – Fruiterers, Pre-packaged only (low risk, pre-packaged)   | \$312.00        | \$214.00     | \$171.00 | \$319.00        | \$219.00     | \$175.00 |
| Class Two – Dairies, Service Stations (small premises – ready made foods – some ice cream/pre-wrapped pies), Clubs (medium), Supply of low risk food   | \$372.00        | \$259.00     | \$214.00 | \$380.00        | \$265.00     | \$219.00 |
| Class Three – Clubs (large), Rest Homes (<25), Service Stations (large), Minimarts, Canteens (small), Supply of medium risk food   | \$457.00        | \$319.00     | \$264.00 | \$467.00        | \$326.00     | \$270.00 |
| Class Four – Takeaways, Eating Houses (<40), Meat and Fish, Delicatessens, Canteens (large), Caterer (small), Bakery, Wholesaler (small), Rest Home (25-50), Supermarkets (medium), Supply of high risk food | \$533.00        | \$369.00     | \$304.00 | \$545.00        | \$377.00     | \$311.00 |
| Class Five – Eating Houses (>40), Caterer (large), Wholesalers (large), Rest Homes (>50), Supermarkets (large), Supply of high risk food   | \$876.00        | \$602.00     | \$493.00 | \$895.00        | \$615.00     | \$504.00 |
| Travelling Shop - Food   | \$260.00        | \$177.00     |          | \$266.00        | \$181.00     |          |
| Food Stall   | \$260.00        | \$177.00     |          | \$266.00        | \$181.00     |          |
| Clubs/Canteens (small) – type 16 – no food preparation   | \$127.00        | \$88.00      | \$73.00  | \$130.00        | \$90.00      | \$75.00  |

| Other Licences            | From 1 Jul 2010 |              |         | From 1 Oct 2010 |              |         |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|---------|
|                           | Fee             | Discount Fee | A Grade | Fee             | Discount Fee | A Grade |
| Travelling Shop – no food | Set by statute  |              |         | Set by statute  |              |         |
| Hairdresser               | \$257.00        | \$177.00     | N/A     | \$263.00        | \$181.00     | N/A     |
| Camping Ground            | \$434.00        | \$406.00     | N/A     | \$444.00        | \$415.00     | N/A     |
| Hawker                    | Set by statute  |              |         | Set by statute  |              |         |
| Amusement Device          | Set by statute  |              |         | Set by statute  |              |         |
| Mortuary                  | \$321.00        | \$219.00     | N/A     | \$328.00        | \$224.00     | N/A     |
| Offensive Trade           | \$369.00        | \$256.00     | N/A     | \$377.00        | \$262.00     | N/A     |

Note: Food premises operating under an Approved Food Control Plan will continue to be charged according to the listed risk category.

| Additional Charges                                       | From 1 Jul 2010   | From 1 Oct 2010   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| One off Food Stall                                       | \$20.00           | \$20.00           |
| New Premises – Establishment fee                         | \$100.00          | \$102.00          |
| Initial Licence fee                                      | \$80.00           | \$82.00           |
| Transfer Licence fee                                     | \$50.00           | \$51.00           |
| Additional Inspections or Food Control Plan re-audit fee | \$80.00 per visit | \$82.00 per visit |
| Street Musicians Licence                                 | \$20.00           | \$20.00           |
| Amusement Devices (per site for 7 days)                  | Set by statute    | Set by statute    |

| Noise Control                             | From 1 Jul 2010   | From 1 Oct 2010   |
|---|---|---|
| Seizure Fine (stereo equipment)           | \$150.00 and \$1 per day after the 1st month of storage | \$153.00 and \$1 per day after the 1st month of storage |
|   | \$200.00 for 2nd seizure within a 6 mnth period         | \$204.00 for 2nd seizure within a 6 mnth period         |
| Security Alarms – daytime attendances     | \$80.00   | \$82.00   |
| Security Alarms – after hours attendances | \$150.00  | \$153.00  |
| Consultancy and survey fee                | \$100.00 per hour                                       | \$102.00 per hour                                       |

## ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

|  | From 1 Jul 2010                | From 1 Oct 2010                |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Requests for Change to District Plan (deposit):</b>   | \$5,000.00                     | \$5,111.00                     |
| All actual costs related to the proposed plan change, including council officers' time, will be borne by the applicant as follows:   |                                |                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All work undertaken by the Council officers in connection with the request for the change shall be charged against the deposit at:</li> </ul>   | \$115.00 per hour              | \$118.00 per hour              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All work undertaken by independent consultants, advisors and/or specialists in connection with the request for the change shall be charged at the actual costs plus disbursements against the deposit.</li> </ul> |                                |                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any hearing shall be charged against the deposit at:</li> </ul>   | \$1,000.00 per day or part day | \$1,022.00 per day or part day |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the proposed change is notified publicly, advertising charges will be actual costs payable by the applicant.</li> </ul>  |                                |                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All information requested by the Council shall be supplied at the applicant's cost.</li> </ul>  |                                |                                |
| <b>Notice of Requirement and Alterations to Notices of Requirement (deposit):</b>  | \$5,000.00                     | \$5,111.00                     |
| All actual costs related to the requirement, including council officers' time, will be borne by the Requiring Authority as follows:  |                                |                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All work undertaken by the Council officers in connection with the requirement shall be charged against the deposit at:</li> </ul>  | \$115.00 per hour              | \$118.00 per hour              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All work undertaken by independent consultants, advisors and/or specialists in connection with the requirement shall be charged at the actual costs plus disbursements against the deposit.</li> </ul>            |                                |                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any hearing shall be charged against the deposit at:</li> </ul>   | \$1,000.00 per day or part day | \$1,022.00 per day or part day |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the requirement is notified publicly, advertising charges will be actual costs payable by the Requiring Authority.</li> </ul>  |                                |                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All information requested by the Council shall be supplied at the Requiring Authority's cost.</li> </ul>  |                                |                                |

## Operative District Plan

|              |          |          |
|--------------|----------|----------|
| Complete set | \$250.00 | \$256.00 |
| Text Volume  | \$125.00 | \$128.00 |
| Map Volume   | \$125.00 | \$128.00 |

## GAMBLING VENUE AND BOARD VENUE

|   |          |          |
|---|----------|----------|
| Class 4 Gambling Venue and Board Venue applications | \$300.00 | \$300.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

## HALLS

Community rates of charges for hall hire are set out below.

The commercial rates are set at the community rate, plus 50%, with a separate negotiable charge of up to 10% of the gross revenue of the commercial activity. A charity rate is also available by application.

## Community Halls

| Charge per hour                           | From 1 Jul 2010          |                                    |                        |                                  | From 1 Oct 2010          |                                    |                        |                                  |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | All Facilities Mon - Fri | All Facilities Weekends & Holidays | Meeting Room Mon - Fri | Meeting Room Weekends & Holidays | All Facilities Mon - Fri | All Facilities Weekends & Holidays | Meeting Room Mon - Fri | Meeting Room Weekends & Holidays |
| Moera, Eastbourne, Belmont, Stokes Valley | \$15.00                  | \$20.00                            | N/A                    | N/A                              | \$15.00                  | \$20.00                            | N/A                    | N/A                              |
| Wainuiomata, Taita, Naenae                | \$15.00                  | \$20.00                            | \$10.00                | \$12.00                          | \$15.00                  | \$20.00                            | \$10.00                | \$12.00                          |
| Hardwick-Smith Lounge                     | \$10.00                  | \$15.00                            | N/A                    | N/A                              | \$10.00                  | \$15.00                            | N/A                    | N/A                              |



## Town Hall and Horticultural Hall

| Monday to Friday | From 1 Jul 2010 |             |                       |                     |                | From 1 Oct 2010 |             |                       |                     |                |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|                  | Main Hall       | Supper Room | Kitchen & Supper Room | Main Hall & Kitchen | All Facilities | Main Hall       | Supper Room | Kitchen & Supper Room | Main Hall & Kitchen | All Facilities |
| 8am – 12 noon    | \$160.00        | \$40.00     | \$80.00               | \$210.00            | \$240.00       | \$164.00        | \$41.00     | \$82.00               | \$215.00            | \$245.00       |
| 12 noon – 2pm    | \$80.00         | \$35.00     | \$50.00               | \$115.00            | \$145.00       | \$82.00         | \$36.00     | \$51.00               | \$118.00            | \$148.00       |
| 2pm – 6pm        | \$160.00        | \$40.00     | \$80.00               | \$210.00            | \$240.00       | \$164.00        | \$41.00     | \$82.00               | \$215.00            | \$245.00       |
| 6pm – 11pm       | \$180.00        | \$50.00     | \$120.00              | \$240.00            | \$285.00       | \$184.00        | \$51.00     | \$122.00              | \$245.00            | \$291.00       |
| 8am – 6pm        | \$270.00        | \$85.00     | \$160.00              | \$350.00            | \$425.00       | \$276.00        | \$87.00     | \$164.00              | \$358.00            | \$434.00       |
| 2pm – 11pm       | \$270.00        | \$85.00     | \$160.00              | \$350.00            | \$425.00       | \$276.00        | \$87.00     | \$164.00              | \$358.00            | \$434.00       |
| 8am – 11pm       | \$350.00        | \$120.00    | \$240.00              | \$475.00            | \$585.00       | \$358.00        | \$123.00    | \$245.00              | \$486.00            | \$598.00       |
| After 11pm       | \$70.00         | \$70.00     | \$70.00               | \$70.00             | \$70.00        | \$72.00         | \$72.00     | \$72.00               | \$72.00             | \$72.00        |

| Weekends & Public Holidays | From 1 Jul 2010 |             |                       |                     |                | From 1 Oct 2010 |             |                       |                     |                |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|                            | Main Hall       | Supper Room | Kitchen & Supper Room | Main Hall & Kitchen | All Facilities | Main Hall       | Supper Room | Kitchen & Supper Room | Main Hall & Kitchen | All Facilities |
| 8am – 12 noon              | \$225.00        | \$70.00     | \$115.00              | \$270.00            | \$325.00       | \$230.00        | \$72.00     | \$118.00              | \$276.00            | \$332.00       |
| 12 noon – 2pm              | \$115.00        | \$45.00     | \$90.00               | \$160.00            | \$190.00       | \$118.00        | \$46.00     | \$92.00               | \$164.00            | \$194.00       |
| 2pm – 6pm                  | \$225.00        | \$70.00     | \$115.00              | \$270.00            | \$325.00       | \$230.00        | \$72.00     | \$118.00              | \$276.00            | \$332.00       |
| 6pm – 11pm                 | \$255.00        | \$90.00     | \$170.00              | \$335.00            | \$410.00       | \$261.00        | \$92.00     | \$174.00              | \$342.00            | \$419.00       |
| 8am – 6pm                  | \$385.00        | \$115.00    | \$225.00              | \$490.00            | \$600.00       | \$394.00        | \$118.00    | \$230.00              | \$501.00            | \$613.00       |
| 2pm – 11pm                 | \$385.00        | \$115.00    | \$225.00              | \$490.00            | \$600.00       | \$394.00        | \$118.00    | \$230.00              | \$501.00            | \$613.00       |
| 8am – 11pm                 | \$490.00        | \$170.00    | \$335.00              | \$650.00            | \$805.00       | \$501.00        | \$174.00    | \$342.00              | \$664.00            | \$823.00       |
| After 11pm                 | \$100.00        | \$100.00    | \$100.00              | \$100.00            | \$100.00       | \$102.00        | \$102.00    | \$102.00              | \$102.00            | \$102.00       |

## Little Theatre

|                           | From 1 Jul 2010          |                                    | From 1 Oct 2010          |                                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                           | All Facilities Mon - Fri | All Facilities Weekends & Holidays | All Facilities Mon - Fri | All Facilities Weekends & Holidays |
| 8am – 1pm                 | \$130.00                 | \$190.00                           | \$133.00                 | \$195.00                           |
| 1pm – 6pm                 | \$130.00                 | \$190.00                           | \$133.00                 | \$195.00                           |
| 6pm – 11pm                | \$130.00                 | \$190.00                           | \$133.00                 | \$195.00                           |
| Two sessions in one day   | \$210.00                 | \$285.00                           | \$215.00                 | \$291.00                           |
| Three sessions in one day | \$315.00                 | \$430.00                           | \$322.00                 | \$440.00                           |
| After 11pm                | \$70.00                  | \$100.00                           | \$72.00                  | \$102.00                           |

## LANDFILLS (ALL CHARGES INCLUDE A GOVERNMENT WASTE LEVY)

|   | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Domestic Vehicles (cash only)</b>  |                 |                 |
| Cars and station wagons   | \$12.00         | \$12.50         |
| Vans, utilities, SUV (4-wheel drives), small trailers<br>(Max refuse dimensions: 2.5m long, 1m high, 1.5m wide)           | \$24.00         | \$25.00         |
| Note: Combinations of vehicles (vans, utilities, small trucks) and trailer will cost the sum of their respective charges. |                 |                 |
| <b>All Other Vehicles (per tonne)</b>   | \$95.25         | \$97.40         |
| Minimum Charge  | \$47.62         | \$48.70         |
| <b>Special Burials</b>  | \$131.25        | \$135.00        |
| Minimum Charge  | \$65.62         | \$68.00         |
| <b>Potentially Hazardous Wastes</b>   |                 |                 |
| By negotiation, refer to the "Hutt City Landfill – Waste Disposal Guide"  |                 |                 |
| <b>Car Bodies (per tonne)</b>   | \$95.25         | \$97.40         |
| <b>Tyres</b>  |                 |                 |
| Disposal of more than 4 tyres (per tonne) regardless of vehicle type  | \$311.25        | \$320.00        |
| Minimum Charge  | \$155.62        | \$160.00        |
| <b>Refuse Bags including Govt Levy</b>  |                 |                 |
| Plastic bags – packet of 5  | \$9.50          | \$9.70          |
| Plastic bags – packet of 10   | \$19.00         | \$19.40         |
| Plastic bags – packet of 50   | \$95.00         | \$97.00         |

## LIBRARIES

|  | From 1 Jul 2010   | From 1 Oct 2010   |
|--|---|---|
| Interloans (non-urgent) per request    | \$10.00   | \$10.00   |
| Interloans (urgent)                    | At cost   | At cost   |
| Lost items                             | Replacement cost plus \$10 processing fee on adult items                                | Replacement cost plus \$10 processing fee on adult items                                |
| Rental collections                     | Vary according to format to a maximum of \$10 per item                                  | Vary according to format to a maximum of \$10 per item                                  |
| Overdue charges                        | Vary according to format from \$0.20 to \$2.00 per day to a maximum of \$10.00 per item | Vary according to format from \$0.20 to \$2.00 per day to a maximum of \$10.00 per item |
| Borrower's card replacement (per card) | \$2.00  | \$2.00  |
| Internet access and computer use       | \$1.00 per half hour  | \$1.00 per half hour  |

## LITTERING INFRINGEMENT FEES

|                 | From 1 Jul 2010        | From 1 Oct 2010        |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Minor Littering | Infringement fee \$100 | Infringement fee \$100 |

Minor littering is defined as depositing in or on a public place or in or on private land without the consent of the occupier:

Cigarette butts; Wrappers/paper; Chewing gum; Small food waste; Take-away food/drink containers; Fish & chip papers; Plastic drink bottle(s); and Aluminium can(s).

Note: For cigarette butt littering, this is a two step enforcement process.

First step: Educate/warning – offender advised this is not acceptable.

Second step: If a person is found depositing cigarette butt litter having already been warned, an infringement fee of \$100 will be issued.

|                  | From 1 Jul 2010        | From 1 Oct 2010        |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Medium Littering | Infringement fee \$200 | Infringement fee \$200 |

Medium littering is defined as depositing in or on a public place or in or on private land without the consent of the occupier:

Single used disposable nappy or nappies; Small dumping (e.g. shopping bags) – domestic/commercial waste in, or by, public litter bins; Small dumping in or by commercial waste bins/clothing bins/recycling stations; Persistent use of unofficial (non-council) refuse bags; and small insecure load from truck or trailer.

Note: Small dumping defined as up to four shopping bags or two refuse bags or single items. Small insecure load is defined as paper, single item, grass clippings, dust that has come off a truck or trailer.

|                 | From 1 Jul 2010        | From 1 Oct 2010        |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Major Littering | Infringement fee \$400 | Infringement fee \$400 |

Major littering is defined as depositing in or on a public place or in or on private land without the consent of the occupier:

Household waste; Commercial waste; Green waste; Car parts; or any other litter as defined in the Litter Act 1997 not defined as a minor or medium littering above.

Note: The Litter Act 1979 defines the depositing of glass or glass bottles (or broken glass or bottles) as a dangerous form of litter and thus considered by Council as a major littering offence. The decision whether to issue an infringement notice for major littering or to refer the matter to the District Court will be determined on a case by case basis, based on the severity and malicious intent of the alleged offence.





## OFFICIAL INFORMATION

|  | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| The following charges shall apply for requests made under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (The 'Act'):   |                 |                 |
| (a) If the request is made by an identifiable natural person seeking access to any personal information about that person then such requests are subject to the Privacy Act 1993 and these charges do not apply.   |                 |                 |
| (b) If the aggregate amount of staff time spent in actioning a request exceeds one hour then the basis of charging (except for the issue of Land Information Memoranda under section 44A of the Act) is as follows:  |                 |                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An initial charge for the first chargeable half hour or part thereof including search, retrieval, provision of information and supervision</li> </ul>   | \$30.00         | \$31.00         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each additional half hour or part thereof</li> </ul>  | \$38.00         | \$39.00         |
| (c) Photocopying on standard A4 where the total number of pages exceeds 20 (the first 20 pages will be free).  | \$0.20 per page | \$0.20 per page |
| (d) All other charges incurred shall be fixed at an amount that recovers the actual costs involved. This will include:   |                 |                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Producing a document by computer or other like equipment</li> <li>Reproducing a photograph, film, video or audio recording</li> <li>Arranging for the applicant to hear or view an audio or visual recording</li> <li>Providing a copy of any map, plan or other document larger than A4, retrieval of information off-site, or any situation in which a direct charge is incurred by the Council in providing the information</li> <li>Where repeated requests are made from the same source in respect of a common subject in any eight-week period, requests after the first will be aggregated for charging purposes</li> </ul> |                 |                 |
| (e) A charge may be modified or waived at the discretion of a General Manager or the General Counsel where payment might cause the applicant financial hardship, or where remission or reduction of the charge would facilitate good relations with the public, or assist the section, group or organisation in its work.  |                 |                 |
| (f) The charge may not include any allowance for:  |                 |                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Information that is not where it ought to be</li> <li>Time spent deciding whether or not access should be allowed and in what form (note that the actual physical editing of protected information is chargeable)</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |
| (g) Charges shall be paid in advance of receipt of information.  |                 |                 |

## PARKING

Council operates Pay & Display metered parking in the central business district (CBD) of Lower Hutt.

The metered area is generally from Market Grove at the southern end of the CBD to Downer Street at the northern end, bounded by Cornwall Street and the Riverbank car park.

Meter charges are structured into five tariff tiers HC1 to HC5.

A small number of **P15** and **P60** spaces are provided, free from fees, throughout the metered area for additional public convenience.

Mobility car parks are provided throughout the CBD, at the prevailing metered tariff.

Saturday parking is free from fees within the CBD. Time restrictions (**P120**) apply on Saturday to the Red HC1 and Green HC2 parking zones.

Sunday parking – No fee or time restrictions apply on Sunday.

### Hours of Meter Operation

Pay & Display parking meters operate for the following hours:  
**9:00am to 5:00pm Monday to Friday.**

## Tariff Structure

These tariffs will not change throughout the year and are not affected by the increase in GST

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Premium (Red HC1) Zone                 | \$2 per hour increasing to \$3 per hour for the 2nd hour<br>2 hour maximum parking duration<br>Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm<br>Saturday P120 (no charge)<br>Sunday and Public Holidays unrestricted   |
| Shoppers (Green HC2) Zone              | \$1.50 per hour<br>2 hour maximum parking duration<br>Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm<br>Saturday P120 (no charge)<br>Sunday and Public Holidays unrestricted  |
| Commuter (Yellow HC3) Zone             | \$1 per hour<br>\$6 maximum daily charge<br>No daily maximum parking duration<br>Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm<br>Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays unrestricted  |
| Riverbank car park (Yellow HC4) Zone   | 70 cents per hour<br>\$4 maximum daily charge<br>A monthly pass is available at \$62 per month (reduced to \$46 for December)<br>No daily maximum parking duration<br>Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm<br>Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays unrestricted |
| TheNewDowse car park (Yellow HC5) Zone | \$1.50 per hour<br>4 hours maximum parking duration<br>Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm<br>Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays unrestricted  |

## Other Charges

Council Pay & Display machines support alternative payments from Mobile telephone Text, or Credit Cards. A 50 cent per transaction fee applies.

Council supports the use of SmartPark in-car meters. Hutt City Council SmartPark stored value cards are available at Council Reception. A \$8 media fee applies. \$50 and \$100 denominations are available.

Reserved spaces - \$20 per day for short term applications.

Construction and Temporary Traffic Management exemptions are site specific. Charges are assessed on a case by case basis.

## Parking Zones

Council has adopted the following zone structure, effective from 1 July 2010. Small changes may be required throughout the year as the CBD continues to develop.

### Red Premium HC1 Zone

- High Street – Laings Road to Waterloo Road portion
- Queens Drive – Laings Road to Waterloo Road portion
- Laings Road – High Street to Queens Drive portion
- Bunny Street
- Margaret Street
- Waterloo Road - Queens Drive to High Street portion

### Green Shopper HC2 Zone

- Stevens Grove parallel parks
- Knights Road – Bunny Street to Laings Road portion
- Queens Drive – Laings Road to Fraser Street portion
- Fraser Street
- High Street – Fraser Street to Laings Road portion
- Ward Street
- Market Grove north side
- Knights Road south side – Bloomfield Terrace to Myrtle Street
- Myrtle Street east side angle parking – Knights Road to Laings Road portion
- Andrews Avenue
- Dudley Street
- Daly Street – Margaret Street to Andrews Avenue
- Rutherford Street, south end
- High Street – Waterloo Road to Downer Street
- Cornwall Street – Pretoria Street to Kings Crescent
- Cornwall Street west side – Waterloo Road to Kings Crescent
- Pretoria Street, west end within CBD
- Raroa Road – east of Cornwall Street
- Kings Crescent - Cornwall Street to Queens Drive
- Osborne Place
- Queens Drive – Kings Crescent to Waterloo Road
- Waterloo Road – Bloomfield Terrace to Queens Drive
- Bloomfield Terrace – Kings Crescent to Knights Road
- Pavilion car park
- Laings Road – Queens Drive to Myrtle Street



### Yellow Commuter HC3 Zone

- Fountain car park (Laings Road)
- Myrtle Street west side – Laings Road to Knights Road
- Stevens Grove angle parking portion
- Rutherford Street, south of Queens Drive
- Raroa Road – High Street to Cornwall Street
- Cornwall Street east side – Kings Crescent to Waterloo Road
- Cornwall Street – Waterloo Road to Knights Road
- Knights Road – Cornwall Street to Bloomfield Terrace
- Knights Road north side – Myrtle Street to Bloomfield Terrace
- Market Grove south side

### Yellow Riverbank HC4 Zone

- Riverbank car park
- Myrtle Street – west side only, Laings Road to Huia Street

### Yellow NewDowse Civic HC5 Zone

- Part of TheNewDowse Gallery car park

### Residents Parking Schemes

Council does not currently support any Residents Parking Scheme.

### Penalties

Council sets the penalties in accordance with the maximum permitted in the Transport Act.

### Metered Parking

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Failure to display a valid Pay & Display Ticket                               | \$40  |
| Overstaying, where the excess time is:  |       |
| More than 30 minutes  | \$12  |
| More than 1 hour  | \$15  |
| More than 2 hours   | \$30  |
| More than 4 hours   | \$42  |
| More than 6 hours   | \$57  |
| Parking on a Mobility car park, without displaying a valid Mobility Pass card | \$150 |

### RECYCLING

|                                  | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Replacement recycling containers | \$10.00         | \$10.00         |

### ROADING

#### Subdivision Inspection and Approval Charges

|  | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Boundary adjustment  | \$132.30        | \$132.30        |
| Additional lots/unit titles - 3.43% of total construction cost for one new lot reducing by 0.07% for each additional lot to 0.7% for 40 or more additional lots. This is the minimum fee irrespective of whether any construction work is necessary. | \$132.30        | \$132.30        |

| Motor Crossing Charges   | From 1 Jul 2010 |                  | From 1 Oct 2010 |                  |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|  | Standard Fee    | Admin/Inspection | Standard Fee    | Admin/Inspection |
| Concrete dished crossing/m <sup>2</sup>  | \$130.00        | \$72.00          | \$130.00        | \$72.00          |
| Extensions to existing concrete crossings/m <sup>2</sup>   | \$130.00        | \$72.00          | \$130.00        | \$72.00          |
| Installation of concrete dished crossing in conjunction with road reconstruction work/m <sup>2</sup> | \$65.00         | \$72.00          | \$65.00         | \$72.00          |
| Concrete block crossing/Pipe crossing/'Slot' type crossing/m <sup>2</sup>                            | \$130.00        | \$72.00          | \$130.00        | \$72.00          |
| Deposit for privately installed crossing (\$200 refunded upon satisfactory completion of crossing)   | \$272.00        |                  | \$272.00        |                  |

#### Trench Inspection Fees

| Proposals, administration and monitoring on time basis: | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Engineer (per hour)                                     | \$115.00        | \$118.00        |
| Inspector (per hour)                                    | \$100.00        | \$102.00        |

### SPORTSFIELDS AND PARKS

#### Season Charges

Set to recover the percentage of operating cost identified below plus the full operating cost of ancillary services:

| Recovery Rates Percentage | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Children | Training/Winter |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|
| Sports                    | 30      | 20      | 10      | 5        | 5               |
| Cricket/Croquet           | 25      | 15      | 10      | 5        | N/A             |

### One-off or Single Day Hire

Charged at 10% of the season charge per game or where the game lasts three hours or longer, 15% of the season charge per day.

| Special Charges  | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Events and commercial operators                        | By quotation    | By quotation    |
| Picnic bookings (30 or more people)                    | \$30.00         | \$30.00         |
| Filming per hour                                       | \$100.00        | \$100.00        |
| Marquees for picnics/promotions                        | \$100.00        | \$100.00        |
| Weddings   | \$100.00        | \$100.00        |
| Hire of rooms, social facilities, training fields etc. | By quotation    | By quotation    |

Note: Bookings for the season will take priority over casual bookings

### STADIA

| Walter Nash Stadium      | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| One Court (per hour)     | \$73.00         | \$75.00         |
| Two Courts (per hour)    | \$124.00        | \$127.00        |
| Function Room (per hour) | \$22.50         | \$23.00         |

Note: These are maximum charges.

These charges include:

All permanent seating

Set up of courts (i.e. hoops)

Clocks/Scoreboards

Changing rooms and showers

### STORMWATER

|                           | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Stormwater connection fee | \$30.00         | \$31.00         |

### SWIMMING POOLS

|  | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Indoor Pools (Huia, Naenae, Stokes Valley)</b>        |                 |                 |
| <b>Casual Rates</b>                                      |                 |                 |
| Adult  | \$4.50          | \$4.50          |
| Child  | \$3.00          | \$3.00          |
| Over 60s   | \$3.00          | \$3.00          |
| Spectator (non-supervising adult)                        | \$1.50          | \$1.50          |
| Family pass (2 adults/4 children)                        | \$12.00         | \$12.50         |
| <b>Concession Rates</b>                                  |                 |                 |
| Adult 10 swim  | \$38.50         | \$39.50         |
| Adult 30 swim  | \$94.50         | \$96.60         |
| Child & over 60s 10 swim                                 | \$25.50         | \$26.10         |
| Child & over 60s 30 swim                                 | \$63.00         | \$64.50         |
| <b>Pool Hire</b>   |                 |                 |
| Regular Hire (25 metres per hour)                        | \$60.00         | \$60.00         |
| Casual hire (25 metres per hour)                         | \$85.00         | \$87.00         |
| Regular hire (50 metres per hour) – Naenae Pool          | \$125.00        | \$125.00        |
| Casual Hire (50 metres per hour) – Naenae Pool           | \$180.00        | \$184.00        |
| Lane charge (per hour)                                   | \$17.00         | \$18.00         |
| <b>School Groups</b>                                     |                 |                 |
| Group hire for Lessons (per head)                        | \$1.00          | \$1.00          |
| <b>Meeting Rooms</b>                                     |                 |                 |
| Casual hire (per hour)                                   | \$20.00         | \$20.00         |
| <b>Outdoor Pools (Eastbourne, McKenzie, Wainuiomata)</b> |                 |                 |
| <b>Casual Rates</b>                                      |                 |                 |
| Adult  | \$4.00          | \$4.00          |
| Child  | \$2.50          | \$2.50          |
| Over 60s   | \$2.50          | \$2.50          |
| Spectators (non-supervising adult)                       | \$1.50          | \$1.50          |
| Family pass (2 adults/4 children)                        | \$10.00         | \$10.50         |



|  | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Concession Rates</b>                              |                 |                 |
| Adult 10 swim  | \$34.00         | \$35.00         |
| Adult 30 swim  | \$84.00         | \$86.10         |
| Child & over 60s 10 swim                             | \$21.50         | \$22.00         |
| Child & over 60s 30 swim                             | \$52.50         | \$54.00         |
| <b>Pool Hire</b>                                     |                 |                 |
| Regular hire (25 metres per hour)                    | \$40.00         | \$40.00         |
| Casual hire (25 metres per hour)                     | \$58.00         | \$60.00         |
| Regular hire (50 metres per hour) – Wainuiomata Pool | \$55.00         | \$55.00         |
| Casual hire (50 metres per hour) – Wainuiomata Pool  | \$120.00        | \$122.00        |
| <b>Wainuiomata Lounge Hire</b>                       |                 |                 |
| Casual hire (per hour)                               | \$20.00         | \$20.00         |

## WASTEWATER

|                           | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Wastewater connection fee | \$30.00         | \$31.00         |


| Trade Waste Class              | From 1 Jul 2010 |   | From 1 Oct 2010 |   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|
|                                | Consent Fees    | Consent + \$200 if conditional consent required | Consent Fees    | Consent + \$200 if conditional consent required |
| Class 1: High Risk             | \$1,640.00      | \$1,880.00                                      | \$1,640.00      | \$1,880.00                                      |
| Class 2: Moderate Risk         | \$825.00        | \$1,065.00                                      | \$825.00        | \$1,065.00                                      |
| Class 3: Low Risk              | \$420.00        | \$660.00  | \$420.00        | \$660.00  |
| Class 4: Minimal Risk          | \$170.00        | \$410.00  | \$170.00        | \$410.00  |
| Class 5: Minimal Risk Low Flow | \$85.00         | N/A   | \$85.00         | N/A   |
| Application Fees               | \$82.00         |   | \$82.00         |   |
| Re-inspection Fees             | \$82.00         |   | \$82.00         |   |

## Trade Waste User Charges

|                              | From 1 Jul 2010            | From 1 Oct 2010             |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Flow (per cubic metre)       | \$0.420 per m <sup>3</sup> | \$0.4293 per m <sup>3</sup> |
| Total Suspended Solids       | \$0.590 per kg             | \$0.6031 per kg             |
| COD (Chemical Oxygen Demand) | \$0.240 per kg             | \$0.2453 per kg             |

## WATER

|   | From 1 Jul 2010 | From 1 Oct 2010 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Upper Belmont Development Levy (per lot)                                      | \$5,925.00      | \$6,057.00      |
| Water connection fee  | \$75.00         | \$77.00         |
| Fee for use of water by builders on unmetered industrial and commercial sites | \$65.00         | \$66.00         |
| <b>Charge for Ordinary Supply Class 2 Water</b>                               |                 |                 |
| Minimum charge  | UAC             | UAC             |
| Domestic water meter rental   | \$60.00         | \$61.00         |
| <b>Normal users per cubic metre</b>   |                 |                 |
| Up to 100,000 cubic metres  | \$1.41          | \$1.44          |
| In excess of 100,000 cubic metres   | \$1.08          | \$1.10          |
| <b>Water supplied by hydrant</b>  |                 |                 |
| Per cubic metre   | \$1.41          | \$1.44          |
| Minimum charge  | \$25.00         | \$26.00         |
| Back flow prevention – annual inspection charge                               | \$150.00        | \$153.00        |



# Contact Details

01

## HUTT CITY COUNCIL

Address: Administration Building, 30 Laings Road,  
Lower Hutt  
Postal Address: Private Bag 31 912, Lower Hutt 5040  
Telephone: (04) 570 6666  
0800 HUTT CITY  
After Hours  
Emergencies: (04) 570 6666 and  
press 1 for emergency  
InfoLine: (04) 570 6660  
Facsimile: (04) 569 4290  
Email: [contact@huttcity.govt.nz](mailto:contact@huttcity.govt.nz)  
Website: [www.huttcity.govt.nz](http://www.huttcity.govt.nz)

### War Memorial Library

Address: Cnr Queens Drive & Woburn Road,  
Lower Hutt  
Telephone: (04) 570 6633

### Petone Community Library

Address: Britannia Street, Petone  
Telephone: (04) 568 6253

### Eastbourne Community Library

Address: Rimu Street, Eastbourne  
Telephone: (04) 562 8042

### Stokes Valley Community Library

Address: Scott Court, Stokes Valley  
Telephone: (04) 562 9050

### Moera Community Library

Address: Cnr Randwick Road & Randwick Crescent,  
Moera  
Telephone: (04) 568 4720

### Taita Community Library

Address: Taine Street, Taita  
Telephone: (04) 567 2767

### Naenae Community Library

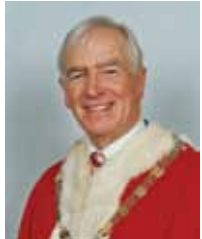
Address: Hillary Court, Naenae  
Telephone: (04) 567 2859

### Wainuiomata Community Library

Address: Queen Street, Wainuiomata  
Telephone: (04) 564 5822



# Mayor and Councillors



**Mayor David Ogden CA, JP (OCOF)**  
**MAYOR**  
T: 570 6932 (business)  
E: david.ogden@huttcity.govt.nz



## CENTRAL WARD COUNCILLORS

**Councillor David Bassett JP (I)**  
T: 566 4929 (private)  
F: 566 4999 (private)  
M: 021 135 9391  
E: david.bassett@huttcity.govt.nz



**Councillor Deborah Hislop (I)**  
T: 567 0567 (private)  
M: 027 457 0567  
E: deborah.hislop@huttcity.govt.nz



## EASTERN WARD COUNCILLORS

**Councillor Roger Styles (OCOF)**  
**DEPUTY MAYOR**  
T: 934 3270 (private)  
F: 934 3271 (private)  
M: 027 480 0072  
E: roger.styles@huttcity.govt.nz



**Councillor Barbara Branch (OCOF)**  
T: 565 3303 (private)  
E: barbara.branch@huttcity.govt.nz



## HARBOUR WARD COUNCILLORS

**Councillor Joy Baird JP (I)**  
T: 568 3225 (private)  
F: 569 3350 (private)  
M: 027 430 0737  
E: joy.baird@huttcity.govt.nz



**Councillor Ross Jamieson JP (I)**  
T: 562 7231 (private/business)  
F: 562 7231 (private/business)  
M: 027 442 7319  
E: ross.jamieson@huttcity.govt.nz

Key:  
(I) Independent  
(OCOF) Our City Our Future  
(TRW) Team Ray Wallace





#### NORTHERN WARD COUNCILLORS



**Councillor Angus Finlayson QSM, JP (I)**  
T: 566 5046 (private)  
F: 566 2082 (private)  
M: 027 445 3035  
E: angus.finlayson@huttcity.govt.nz



**Councillor Gwen McDonald**  
T: 563 7212 (private)  
F: 563 6664 (private)  
563 7212 (business)  
M: 027 454 0546  
E: gwen.mcdonald@huttcity.govt.nz

#### WAINUIOMATA WARD COUNCILLORS



**Councillor Randall Day (TRW)**  
T: 564 2411 (private)  
F: 564 2411 (private)  
E: randall.day@huttcity.govt.nz



**Councillor Ray Wallace JP (TRW)**  
T: 564 8880 (private)  
F: 564 8880 (private)  
M: 027 226 4046 (private/business)  
E: ray.wallace@huttcity.govt.nz

#### WESTERN WARD COUNCILLORS



**Councillor Margaret Cousins JP (I)**  
T: 586 2135 (private)  
F: 586 1046 (private)  
E: margaret.cousins@huttcity.govt.nz



**Councillor Max Shierlaw (OCOF)**  
T: 589 3669 (private)  
M: 027 260 6852  
E: max.shierlaw@huttcity.govt.nz

Key:  
(I) Independent  
(OCOF) Our City Our Future  
(TRW) Team Ray Wallace

# Community Board and Community Committee Members

## EASTBOURNE COMMUNITY BOARD

|                                |                                 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Ian Young (Chair):             | 562 8622                        |
| Derek Wilshere (Deputy Chair): | 562 7920                        |
| Sarah Crawford:                | sarah.crawford@huttcity.govt.nz |
| Murray Gibbons:                | 562 8567                        |
| Geoff Rashbrooke:              | 568 4988                        |

## PETONE COMMUNITY BOARD

|                                |          |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Gerald Davidson (Chair):       | 938 3723 |
| Michael Lulich (Deputy Chair): | 977 3166 |
| Mason Branch:                  | 569 1270 |
| Richard Cole:                  | 586 1113 |
| Vera Ellen:                    | 938 1946 |

## WAINUIOMATA COMMUNITY BOARD

|                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Margaret Willard (Chair):        | 973 1378 |
| Terry Stallworth (Deputy Chair): | 564 9081 |
| Jim Manu:                        | 564 7366 |
| Marcia Ngarimu:                  | 564 7706 |
| Tracey Pollard:                  | 564 3021 |
| Kevin Small:                     | 564 6841 |

## CENTRAL/WEST COMMUNITY COMMITTEE

|                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Christopher Milne (Chair):       | 586 3890 |
| Desiree Mulligan (Deputy Chair): | 938 9525 |
| Kathryn Fitzpatrick:             | 586 6075 |
| Sue Lafrentz:                    | 567 0856 |
| Rick Mooney:                     | 586 1895 |

## NORTH/EAST COMMUNITY COMMITTEE

|                            |          |
|----------------------------|----------|
| Leigh Sutton (Chair):      | 563 5184 |
| Ted Heslin (Deputy Chair): | 567 7753 |
| Michael Ellis:             | 577 3877 |
| Julie Englebretsen:        | 563 5179 |



## Strategic Leadership Team

**Tony Stallinger, Chief Executive**

DDI: 570 6773

E: [tony.stallinger@huttcity.govt.nz](mailto:tony.stallinger@huttcity.govt.nz)

**Joycelyn Foo, General Counsel**

DDI: 570 6736

E: [joycelyn.foo@huttcity.govt.nz](mailto:joycelyn.foo@huttcity.govt.nz)

**Marty Grenfell, General Manager Community Services**

DDI: 570 6878

E: [marty.grenfell@huttcity.govt.nz](mailto:marty.grenfell@huttcity.govt.nz)

**Claire Johnstone, General Manager Business Services**

DDI: 570 6781

E: [claire.johnstone@huttcity.govt.nz](mailto:claire.johnstone@huttcity.govt.nz)

**Kim Kelly, General Manager Development Services**

DDI: 570 6949

E: [kim.kelly@huttcity.govt.nz](mailto:kim.kelly@huttcity.govt.nz)

**Bruce Sherlock, General Manager City Infrastructure**

DDI: 570 6833

E: [bruce.sherlock@huttcity.govt.nz](mailto:bruce.sherlock@huttcity.govt.nz)

